

# ClayPeople™

FRIENDLY EXPERTS ■ HUGE INVENTORY



**CONTACT US:**  
**510.236.1492**  
**[www.ClayPeople.net](http://www.ClayPeople.net)**  
Please note: Prices are subject to change without notice.

Revised December 3 2025

# Welcome

## Contents

|                                    |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| Welcome .....                      | 1      |
| Directions .....                   | 2      |
| About ClayPeople.....              | 3      |
| Clay .....                         | 4-7    |
| Clay Pricing.....                  | 8-9    |
| Tools .....                        | 11-29  |
| Brushes.....                       | 30-31  |
| Sprayers & Scales .....            | 32     |
| Studio Equipment .....             | 33     |
| Menders, Mold Supplies.....        | 36     |
| Glazes and Underglazes.....        | 37-62  |
| Banding Wheels .....               | 63     |
| Plaster .....                      | 64     |
| Raw Materials .....                | 65-67  |
| Mason Stains® .....                | 68-71  |
| Potter's Wheels and Accessories .. | 72-75  |
| Kilns.....                         | 76-79  |
| Firing Services.....               | 80     |
| Kiln Accessories, Parts.....       | 81-86  |
| Extruders, Slab Rollers, etc. ..   | 90, 92 |
| Pug Mills.....                     | 94     |
| Ware Carts .....                   | 95     |
| Books & Periodicals .....          | 96     |
| Index .....                        | 97-99  |

### Greetings ClayPeople!

We are entering our 54th year of serving you!

We are all part of a special timeless tribe of ClayPeople. This family has a vertical and horizontal axis. The vertical family axis are the ClayPeople who have created with clay through the ages. When archaeologists find human remains, they usually find evidence of pottery.

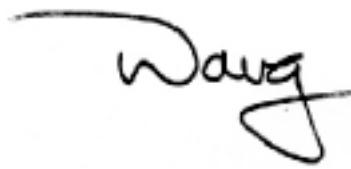
The horizontal family axis are the ClayPeople who, at any given point in time, are creating in clay around the world. A fascinating variety of ceramic creations exist in all societies.

We work hard to be a strong nexus point in this ClayPeople tribe continuum: to answer every one of your questions, and find every product you need.

Your ideas and questions always help shape ClayPeople. We are committed to be "Friendly Experts" and to have a "Huge Inventory" of both products and knowledge.

We take great pride in always working to strengthen our position as "Northern California's Leader in Ceramic Supply." Thank you for allowing us to be a nexus in your ClayPeople tribe continuum!

Doug Johnson  
President/Owner



### ADDRESS

623 South 32nd St.  
Richmond, CA 94804

### FAX

510- 236-2777

### TELEPHONE

510-236-1492

### EMAIL

people@claypeople.net

### WEBSITE

[www.claypeople.net](http://www.claypeople.net)

### FACEBOOK

ClayPeople

### INSTAGRAM

@claypeoplerichmond

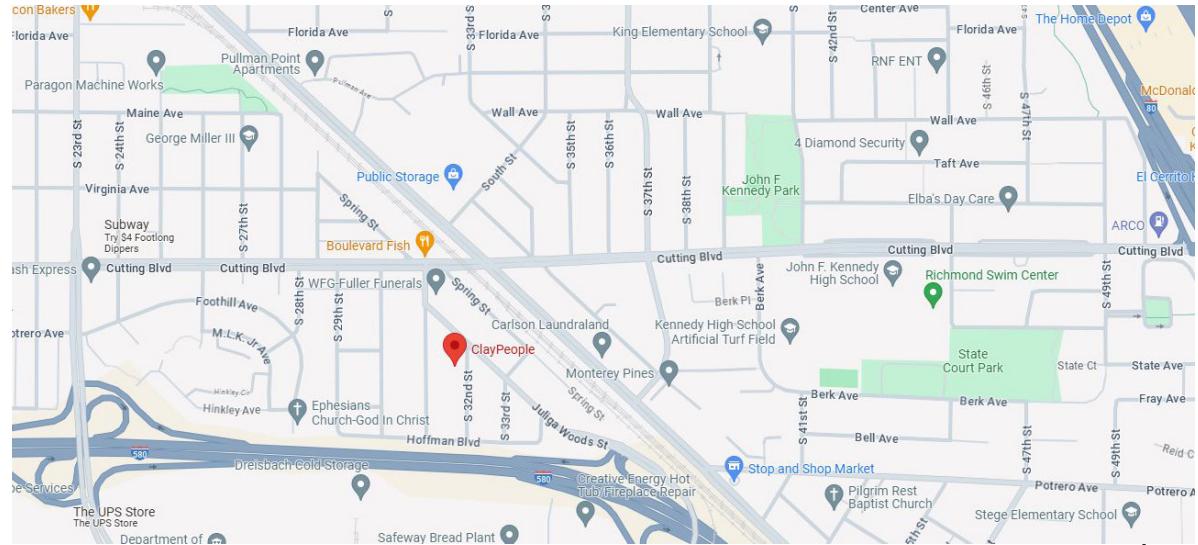
### STORE HOURS

Monday - Friday:  
9 am - 5 pm  
Saturdays:10 am - 4 pm  
Closed: Sundays and  
Federal Holidays

Prices are subject to change without notice.

# Directions

We're right off the freeway near beautiful, historic Point Richmond.



## FROM MARIN COUNTY

On 580, EXIT at Regatta Blvd. At first light, turn LEFT onto Regatta/Juliga Woods. Go 3 blocks. Turn left onto S. 32nd St.

## FROM BERKELEY/OAKLAND

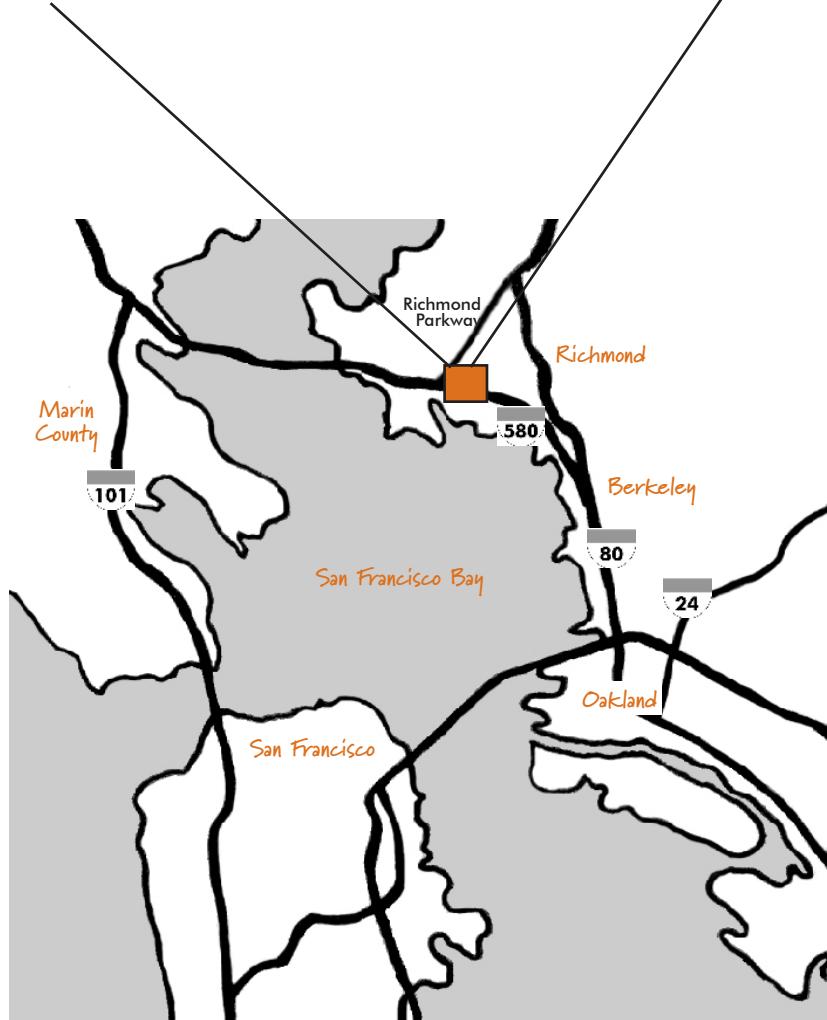
On 580, EXIT at Regatta Blvd. At stop sign, turn LEFT onto Regatta/Juliga Woods. Go 3 blocks. Turn left onto S. 32nd St.

## FROM PINOLE/VALLEJO

On 80, EXIT at Cutting Blvd. At first light, turn RIGHT onto Cutting Blvd. Go 1 mile. Turn LEFT onto S. 31st St. Go 1 block to stop sign. Turn left on Juliga Woods. Go 1 Block. Turn right onto S. 32nd St.

## VIA RICHMOND PARKWAY

Take Richmond Parkway to 580 towards Oakland. EXIT at Regatta Blvd. At stop sign, turn LEFT onto Regatta/Juliga Woods. Go 3 blocks. Turn left onto S. 32nd St.



# About ClayPeople

## GENERAL INFORMATION

ClayPeople is located in Richmond, California. We were founded in 1971. Our customers include schools, businesses, and individual artists, both professional and beginner, throughout the United States. If a product is not in our catalog, we will research it for you. If you have questions, we will get you answers. No order is too small, or too big. Call us. Fax us. Or e-mail us. Please come by our store and visit us.

## STORE

Our retail store is currently open 9am - 5pm Monday - Friday, and 10am - 4pm Saturdays. We have a huge in-stock inventory and friendly ceramic experts on hand to answer your questions.



## SHIPPING & DELIVERY

We deliver throughout Northern California. We also ship via UPS and USPS. We have discounted rates from truck companies.

## FIRING SERVICE

We offer reasonable custom firing rates for customers who do not have access to a kiln. Call ahead and our staff will give you an estimate of turnaround time. See page 78 for an overview of firing rates.

## WEBSITE

We are on the web at [www.claypeople.net](http://www.claypeople.net). See the site for a current catalog and specials! Check us out today!

## NEWSLETTER

Sign up for our monthly Newsletter online or at the store! You will get information about upcoming sales, and the Clay of the Month!

## FACEBOOK & INSTAGRAM

Follow @claypeoplerichmond for fun stories, or be featured yourself! Follow ClayPeople on Facebook to see current sales!

## GIFT CARDS

ClayPeople offers gift cards for that special potter or sculptor in your life. These refillable cards offer a convenient way to shop for ceramic supplies.

Say you care with clay!



# Clay

## Air Dry Clay



Moist Clays are sold in 25 lb. plastic bags. When choosing a clay body, there are numerous factors to consider, including color, plasticity, porosity, texture, vitrification, firing temperatures, and glaze fit. Refer to each clay description for specific information and ask us to help match clays with your needs.

See pages 8-10 for complete clay pricing.

### MEXO-RED & MEXO-WHITE (WC-640 & -641)

Laguna Air Dry Self-Hardening Clay  
DO NOT FIRE

**AIR DRIES:** Red or White, respectively

**Texture:** Smooth

Self-hardening Clay, suitable for throwing, coiling and sculpting. Allow for some shrinkage. Store in an air-tight container until work is completed. Uniform thickness is desirable. Finish with acrylic paints. Must be sealed with a commercial water sealant to be waterproof.

## Low Fire Clay

### EM-207 LOW FIRE RED/Laguna

▲06

**Oxidation:** Red **Reduction:** N/A

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 6%

Comparable in texture and working properties to EM-210. Fires to a reddish earthenware color. Good for terracotta work.

### EM-210 LOW FIRE WHITE/Laguna

▲06

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** N/A

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 5.5%

All-purpose, smooth modeling clay. It is an excellent clay for beginning techniques such as coil and slab building. The white color makes it an ideal clay for use with low fire glazes.

### EM-214 BUFF WITH SAND/Laguna

▲06

**Oxidation:** Buff White **Reduction:** N/A

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 5%

A buff-colored modeling clay with sand which makes it one of the best of the low fire clays for working on the potter's wheel. It is also stronger for larger sculptural pieces.

### RED SCULPTURE (EM-234)/Laguna

▲06

**Oxidation:** Red-Brown **Reduction:** N/A

**Texture:** Coarse **Shrinkage:** 4%

Red sculpture body engineered for large items where variation in wall thickness is a concern. Ideal for handbuilding, murals, decorative columns, or tile. Minimal warping, shrinkage and cracking.

## Mid Fire Clay

### B-3 BROWN (WC-391)/Laguna

▲5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse

**Shrinkage:** 10%

**Oxidation:** Red-Brown

**Reduction:** N/A

Pliable clay with smooth grog and color from manganese and iron. Great for sculpture (use a high gloss glaze when making dinnerware). Fires almost black in oxidation. Do not fire this clay in Reduction.

### B-MIX CONE 5 (WC-401)/Laguna

▲5

**Texture:** Smooth

**Shrinkage:** 12%

**Oxidation:** Cream

**Reduction:** Off-White

A creamy white clay, excellent glaze results. Very plastic with smooth porcelain texture. Dry slowly to avoid cracking.

### B-MIX CONE 5 GROG(WC-436)/Laguna

▲5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 11%

**Oxidation:** Off-White **Reduction:** Gray-White

Same as Cone 5 B-Mix with very fine grog for strength, more forgiving than B-Mix smooth. Avoids speckling of Cone 5 B-Mix w/ Sand.

### B-MIX CONE 5 SAND (S-2203)/Laguna

▲5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse

**Shrinkage:** 12%

**Oxidation:** Cream

**Reduction:** Off-white

Same as B-Mix with 10% fine 90 mesh silica sand for texture and more strength.

### B-MIX 5 SPECKLES(WC-408)/Laguna

▲5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12.5%

**Oxidation:** Speckled White **Reduction:** N/A

Same working properties as B Mix WC-401. Smooth, porcelaneous stoneware, very plastic and workable. Slow drying and ample compression on rims and bottoms to avoid cracks.

### BUFF SCULPTURE (WC-392)/Laguna

▲5

**Texture:** Coarse **Shrinkage:** 5%

**Oxidation:** Buff **Reduction:** Dark Tan

Excellent coarse sculptural body with 60 mesh sand and 30-60 mesh grog. Nice range of firing colors and low shrinkage.

### CALICO (WC-871)/Laguna

▲5

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 13%

**Oxidation:** Speckled Gray-Buff

**Reduction:** Gray-Tan

General-purpose clay, works well in all forming methods. 60m sand adds medium texture. Gives a speckled reduction look in electric kiln firing.

### CHARCOAL/Aardvark

▲5-6

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 13%

**Oxidation:** Very Dark Brown **Reduction:** N/A

A medium grit black clay body without the bloating issues! Works well with most glazes and provides a beautiful dark base for decoration.

## Mid Fire Clay, continued

### DIXON SCULPTURE/Aardvark ▲5

**Texture:** Very Coarse **Shrinkage:** 8%  
**Oxidation:** Rust Brown **Reduction:** Dark Brown  
 A strong, heavily grogged clay body great for hand building and sculpture. Not for the wheel.

### DOVER WHITE (D60/WC-877)/Laguna ▲5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 11%  
**Oxidation:** Off-White **Reduction:** Gray-White  
 Stoneware that is excellent for dinnerware and large scale work. Has 60 mesh sand for strength.

### DRAGON FRUIT/IMCO ▲6

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 13%  
**Oxidation:** Off-White **Reduction:** N/A  
 A unique cone 6 clay body, designed for throwing. The specks create an intriguing visual treat. Not recommended for Reduction.

### ELECTRIC BROWN (WC-866)/Laguna ▲5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 13%  
**Oxidation:** Brown **Reduction:** N/A  
 Designed specifically for a rich brown color when fired in oxidation. Good strength for both wheel throwing and handbuilding. Contains 60 mesh sand.

### FLAMEWARE (WC-440)/Laguna ▲5-10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 5-10%  
**Oxidation:** Light Brown **Reduction:** Dark Brn  
 An advance clay body formulated to resist the shock of an open flame and have exceptional heat retaining properties. Great for gas /electric ranges, ovens, broilers, barbeques, microwaves and more.

### GOLDEN BRN & DELICIOUS/IMCO ▲5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** n/a  
**Oxidation:** Light Brown **Reduction:** Dark Brn  
 A version of Stoneware 1C with additional flux to make it a true cone 5\6 body. This is a new clay and more information is to come.

### HALF & HALF (WC-402)/Laguna ▲5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** Off-White  
 The Cone 5 answer to Laguna's Cone 10 Half & Half. Equal amounts of white stoneware and porcelain, is a very throwable white clay body.

### HAWAIIAN RED (WC-365)/Laguna ▲5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 10.5%  
**Oxidation:** Red Brn. **Reduction:** Dk. Red Brn.  
 A red clay with excellent properties for wheel throwing and handbuilding. Talc-free with sand, suitable for medium sized forms.

### LB6 (WC-393)/Laguna ▲5

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 10%  
**Oxidation:** Light Gray **Reduction:** Gray Brn  
 A Long Beach type body with 60 mesh sand and color provided by manganese dioxide.

### MOROCCAN SAND (WC-400)/ Laguna ▲5

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation:** Light Beige **Reduction:** Grey Beige  
 Quite vitreous, ideal for throwing functional ware.

### OBSIDIAN/Aardvark ▲5

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 14.5%  
**Oxidation:** Black **Reduction:** N/A  
 Very black ebony-like finish. Satin smooth. High iron content. Contains no talc. Needs lots of oxygen during bisque firing. Bloats at temps higher than cone 5!

### PAPEL PORCELAIN CLAY PAPER/Aardvark ▲5

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** N/A  
 Based on Nara Porcelain. Great for hand building. When fired, paper burns out creating a lighter piece. Creates stronger greenware and less shrinkage.

### RED VELVET/IMCO ▲6

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 15%  
**Oxidation:** Reddish Brown **Reduction:** Charcoal  
 Excellent smooth, plastic red clay for hand and wheel work where deep red tile color is desired. Good for pit firing.

### SEDONA RED/Aardvark ▲5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Red Brown/Very Dark Brown  
 Red body. Quite smooth. Great throwing clay. No talc.

### SPECKLED BUFF (WC-403)/Laguna ▲5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation:** Buff with Specks **Reduction:** Brown with Specks  
 Low in sand and grog content, it is smooth, excellent for throwing.

### STONEWARE I-C/IMCO ▲6

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 11.8%  
**Oxidation:** Sandstone **Reduction:** Brown  
 Contains fine silica sand for a smooth texture and a vitreous stoneware body at cone 5. Looks like cone 10 reduction at cone 5 in oxidation!

### TERRA RED/Aardvark ▲5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12.5%  
**Oxidation:** Red Brown **Reduction:** Very Dk Brown  
 The clay is textured, yet feels very smooth while throwing or hand building. The blend of color, tooth, and workability you have been looking for. Contains no talc.

## High Fire Clay

### 8-11 BUFF 35/IMCO

▲10

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 12%    **Oxidation:** Gray-Cream  
**Reduction:** Speckled Grey Buff  
 Versatile throwing clay with fine grog, excellent plasticity and green strength. Good drying characteristics. Great thermal shock resistance.

### 8-11 RED 35/IMCO

▲10

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 12.5%  
**Oxidation:** Buff Gray    **Reduction:** Toasted Red  
 Has 35 mesh refractory grog, giving versatile body with great strength. Great thermal shock resistance.

### BLACK MOUNTAIN/Aardvark

▲10

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation:** Chocolate Brown    **Reduction:** Brown-Black  
 A deep brown/black clay body. Medium texture. Great for wheel. Warm chocolate brown in oxidation. Rich brown to black in reduction.

### BLACK MOUNTAIN SCULPTURE/Aardvark

▲10

**Texture:** Medium Course    **Shrinkage:** 8%  
**Oxidation:** Chocolate Brown    **Reduction:** Brown-Black  
 Same as Black Mountain regular with grog added for sculptural strength.

### B-MIX 10 (WC-379)/Laguna

▲10

**Texture:** Smooth    **Shrinkage:** 13%  
**Oxidation:** Off White    **Reduction:** Grey White  
 A plastic clay that is easy to throw and form. Smooth porcelain texture. Excellent glaze results. Fires grey in reduction, white in oxidation. Dry slowly to avoid cracking.

### B-MIX 10 W/ GROG (WC-893)/Laguna

▲10

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 10.3%  
**Oxidation:** Off White    **Reduction:** Grey White  
 Same as B-Mix with fine grog added for strength. Avoids speckling of B-Mix w/Sand.

### B-MIX 10 W/ SAND (WC-380)/Laguna

▲10

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation:** Off White    **Reduction:** Grey White  
 The addition of 10% fine, 90 mesh silica sand allows for a body with some texture. Some specking may occur.

### B-MIX 10 WOOD (WC-899)/Laguna

▲10

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation:** Off White    **Reduction:** Grey White  
 A specially formulated version of Laguna's popular B-mix body for wood and salt firing. Takes Salt and Soda well and exhibits very nice flashing characteristics in wood firings. Holds up well in Cone 12 atmospheric firings.

### CARMEL/Aardvark

▲10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 10%  
**Oxidation:** Dark Brown    **Reduction:** Black  
 Rich brown-black clay. Excellent for throwing.

### DARK BROWN (WC-373) /Laguna

▲10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 12.5%  
**Oxidation:** Brown    **Reduction:** Deep Brown  
 A medium coarse, dark clay with 60 mesh sand. Good for various forming techniques.

### DEATH VALLEY RED (WC-835)/Laguna

▲10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 12.5%  
**Oxidation:** Brown    **Reduction:** Dark Brown  
 Similar to Rod's Bod in throwing qualities, but fires to a darker brown color and has the same iron speckling. Good for small to medium pottery.

### FLAMEWARE (WC-440)/Laguna

▲5-10

See entry in Mid-Fire section.

### HBCA (WC-427)/Laguna

▲10

**Texture:** Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 12.5%  
**Oxidation:** Yellow Orange    **Reduction:** Brown  
 Has best qualities of California and Missouri fireclays. Excellent throwing stoneware. A very plastic body which is orange-brown with slight speckling in reduction.

### LONG BEACH (WC-376)/Laguna

▲10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 10%  
**Oxidation:** Dark Brown    **Reduction:** Black  
 A fluid throwing clay, good for throwing small to large. Formula includes iron & 60 mesh sand.

### PAPER CLAY IVORY/IMCO

▲10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation:** Buff    **Reduction:** Medium Brown  
 Sculpture 412 clay body with paper fiber. Great for coils, slabs and sculpture. Wet clay can be attached to dry greenware and even bisque-ware.

### ROD'S BOD/Laguna

▲10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 14.0%  
**Oxidation:** Yellow Buff    **Reduction:** Tan  
 Medium sand texture. Good for general use.

### SCULPTURE MIX 412/IMCO

▲10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 11%  
**Oxidation:** Buff    **Reduction:** Tan  
 Same rugged qualities as Sculpture Mix 513. A finer mesh grog has been substituted for a smoother texture. All purpose sculpting clay.

### SCULPTURE MIX 513/IMCO

▲10

**Texture:** Very Coarse    **Shrinkage:** 13%  
**Oxidation:** Buff    **Reduction:** Tan  
 Very plastic durable body with high percentage of refractory 20 mesh grog for rugged strength. Excellent for slab building, small to large sculpture and Raku.

## High Fire Clay, continued

# Clay

### SCULPTURE RAKU/Clay Planet ▲05-10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 6-9%

**Oxidation:** Buff **Reduction:** Tan

Designed for the extreme demands of raku, throwing & sculptural work. Plastic and strong. High sand and grog content. Withstands thermal shock well.

### SOLDATE 60 (WC-843)/Laguna ▲10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 13.5%

**Oxidation:** Yellow-Buff **Reduction:** Yellow-Brown  
Soldate 30 with finer 60 mesh sand for smoother texture.

### SONORA WHITE/Aardvark ▲10

**Texture:** Coarse **Shrinkage:** 11%

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** Light Tan

White throwing clay with 60 mesh sand. Speckled grey and white surface in heavy reduction. Excellent for functional ware.

### WSO (WC-389)/Laguna ▲10+

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 10%

**Oxidation:** Off-White **Reduction:** Gray-White

Contains fine sand. Good for raku. Slightly open body at cone 10.

## Porcelain High Fire

### BABU (WC-428)/Laguna ▲10

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 15%

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** White

A grolleg porcelain. Very white in oxidation. Good for dinnerware.

### COLEMAN PORCELAIN/Aardvark ▲10

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 11%

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** Grey White

Grolleg body developed by Tom Coleman. Best domestically produced porcelain, and very white and translucent. Great for wheel thrown pieces of all sizes.

### DAVE'S PORCELAIN (WC-384)/Laguna ▲10

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 13%

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** Light Grey

An outstanding throwing body. Ideal for thin walls and larger pieces and excellent for slab use when a vitreous clay is desirable.

### NARA 10/Aardvark ▲10

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 12%

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** Grey White

Excellent porcelain body. Like an English grolleg body at a very reasonable price.

### 550 PORCELAIN (WC-631)/Laguna ▲10

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 15%

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** White

Mostly English Grolleg. Plasticizers for very translucent results. Good for all uses.

## Porcelain Mid Fire

### FROST CONE 5 (WC-437) ▲5-10

Laguna

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 14%

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** Light Gray

Years in development, this clay is pure white and translucent. Very translucent medium range or high fire porcelain. Can be fired to cone 10!

### HAGI PORCELAIN WC-861/Laguna ▲5

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 8.5%

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** Off white

Good for throwing small and handbuilding.

### NARA 5/Aardvark ▲5

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 12%

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** Grey White

Excellent porcelain body. Like an English grolleg body at a very reasonable price.

### PORCELAIN FIVE (WC-395)/Laguna ▲3-5

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 13.0%

**Oxidation:** Off White **Reduction:** Gray

Smooth, very good throwing, vitreous porcelain. Excellent results with gas or electric firing.

### PORCELAIN CONE 6/IMCO ▲6

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 14.0%

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** Light Gray

Smooth porcelain body with strength. Slightly translucent at cone 6 oxidation.

### WC-617/Laguna ▲6

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 14%

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** N/A

Grolleg porcelain. Less white due to more ball clay, but more plastic and forgiving. Silica reduces crazing in some glazes. Good for slab work.



# Clay Pricing

Prices are per 25 lb. bag! Please combine clays for volume discounts.

## Air-Dry Clay

|                                  |     |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>MEXOR MEXO Red (WC-640)</b>   | AIR | 45.08 | 41.48 | 37.10 | 31.55 | 26.73 |
| <b>MEXOW MEXO White (WC-641)</b> | AIR | 44.98 | 41.35 | 37.03 | 31.45 | 26.65 |

## Low Fire Clay

| CODE         | CLAY                           | Cone | 25#   | 100   | 500   | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|--------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>EM207</b> | <b>Low Fire Red (EM-207)</b>   | 04   | 29.05 | 26.60 | 21.23 | 19.15 | 15.88 |
| <b>EM210</b> | <b>Low Fire White (EM-210)</b> | 04   | 33.95 | 31.08 | 24.80 | 22.40 | 18.55 |
| <b>EM214</b> | <b>Buff with Sand (EM-214)</b> | 06   | 25.78 | 23.60 | 19.13 | 16.85 | 14.38 |
| <b>RS</b>    | <b>Red Sculpture (EM-234)</b>  | 06   | 33.18 | 30.38 | 24.25 | 21.88 | 18.13 |

## Mid Fire Clay

| CODE         | Clay                                | Cone | 25#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>B3B</b>   | <b>B-3 Brown (WC-391)</b>           | MF   | 35.80 | 31.88 | 27.10 | 22.53 | 19.80 |
| <b>BM5</b>   | <b>B-MIX ^ 5 (WC-401)</b>           | MF   | 31.00 | 27.60 | 23.45 | 19.50 | 17.15 |
| <b>BM5G</b>  | <b>B-MIX ^ 5 w/Grog (WC-436)</b>    | MF   | 30.03 | 26.73 | 22.73 | 18.90 | 16.60 |
| <b>BM5S</b>  | <b>B-MIX ^ 5 w/Sand (S-2203)</b>    | MF   | 28.03 | 25.65 | 20.48 | 18.50 | 15.30 |
| <b>BM-</b>   | <b>B-Mix 5 w/ Speckles (WC-</b>     | MF   | 31.85 | 29.18 | 23.28 | 21.03 | 17.40 |
| <b>BS</b>    | <b>Buff Sculpture (WC-392)</b>      | MF   | 31.53 | 28.85 | 23.05 | 20.80 | 17.23 |
| <b>CAL</b>   | <b>Calico (WC-871)</b>              | MF   | 22.58 | 20.65 | 16.75 | 14.75 | 12.58 |
| <b>CHAR</b>  | <b>Charcoal</b>                     | MF   | 27.55 | 25.38 | 22.25 | 19.33 | 16.30 |
| <b>DIX</b>   | <b>Dixon Sculpture</b>              | MF   | 29.58 | 27.25 | 23.90 | 20.78 | 17.53 |
| <b>D60</b>   | <b>Dover White (WC-877)</b>         | MF   | 29.88 | 27.35 | 21.83 | 19.70 | 16.33 |
| <b>DF</b>    | <b>Dragon Fruit</b>                 | MF   | 32.34 | 30.88 | 26.00 | 24.38 | 21.13 |
| <b>EB</b>    | <b>Electric Brown (WC-866)</b>      | MF   | 33.00 | 30.23 | 24.13 | 21.78 | 18.03 |
| <b>FLAME</b> | <b>Flameware (WC-440)</b>           | MF   | 72.85 | 65.55 | 58.28 | 52.80 | 51.00 |
| <b>GBD</b>   | <b>Golden Brown &amp; Delicious</b> | MF   | 22.78 | 21.77 | 18.73 | 16.20 | 14.18 |
| <b>HH</b>    | <b>Half &amp; Half (WC-402)</b>     | MF   | 28.58 | 26.18 | 20.90 | 18.85 | 15.60 |
| <b>HR</b>    | <b>Hawaiian Red (WC-365)</b>        | MF   | 29.95 | 27.43 | 21.88 | 19.75 | 16.35 |
| <b>LB6</b>   | <b>LB 6 (WC-393)</b>                | MF   | 23.60 | 21.60 | 17.53 | 15.43 | 13.18 |
| <b>MS</b>    | <b>Moroccan Sand (WC-400)</b>       | MF   | 31.40 | 28.75 | 24.15 | 20.78 | 18.05 |
| <b>O</b>     | <b>Obsidian</b>                     | MF   | 40.33 | 37.30 | 31.93 | 27.90 | 24.20 |
| <b>PAPEL</b> | <b>Papel Paper Clay ^ 5</b>         | MF   | 36.48 | 33.75 | 28.88 | 25.23 | 21.90 |
| <b>RV</b>    | <b>Red Velvet</b>                   | MF   | 21.66 | 20.69 | 17.81 | 15.40 | 13.48 |
| <b>SER</b>   | <b>Sedona Red</b>                   | MF   | 21.13 | 19.53 | 16.73 | 14.60 | 12.68 |
| <b>SPKB</b>  | <b>Speckled Buff (WC-403)</b>       | MF   | 28.35 | 25.25 | 21.48 | 17.85 | 15.68 |
| <b>S1C</b>   | <b>Stoneware 1C</b>                 | MF   | 19.97 | 19.08 | 16.42 | 14.20 | 12.43 |
| <b>TER</b>   | <b>Terra Red</b>                    | MF   | 22.15 | 20.08 | 17.28 | 15.03 | 13.05 |
| <b>TGS</b>   | <b>The Gray Stuff</b>               | MF   | 34.20 | 32.40 | 30.60 | 26.10 | 23.04 |

# Clay Pricing

## High Fire Clay

Prices are per 25 lb. bag! Please combine clays for volume discounts.

| CODE   | Clay                      | Cone | 25#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|--------|---------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 811B   | 8-11 Buff                 | 11   | 21.66 | 20.69 | 17.81 | 15.40 | 13.48 |
| 811R   | 8-11 Red                  | 10   | 22.50 | 21.50 | 18.50 | 16.00 | 14.00 |
| BMT    | Black Mountain            | 10   | 20.65 | 19.10 | 16.35 | 14.28 | 12.38 |
| BMTS   | Black Mountain Sculpture  | 10   | 23.05 | 21.30 | 18.25 | 15.93 | 13.83 |
| BM10   | B-Mix 10 (WC-379)         | 10   | 28.48 | 25.35 | 21.55 | 17.93 | 15.75 |
| BM10G  | B-Mix 10 w/Grog (WC-893)  | 10   | 31.53 | 28.85 | 23.03 | 20.80 | 17.20 |
| BM10S  | B-Mix 10 w/Sand (WC-380)  | 10   | 31.75 | 28.75 | 25.15 | 20.38 | 17.98 |
| BM10WB | B-Mix 10 Wood (WC-899)    | 10   | 33.73 | 30.88 | 24.65 | 22.25 | 18.43 |
| CAR    | Carmel                    | 5-10 | 22.63 | 20.53 | 17.68 | 15.38 | 13.35 |
| DB     | Dark Brown (WC-373)       | 11   | 27.23 | 24.93 | 19.90 | 17.95 | 14.88 |
| DV     | Death Valley Red (WC-835) | 10   | 24.80 | 22.70 | 18.40 | 16.20 | 13.83 |
| FLAME  | Flameware (WC-440)        | 10   | 72.85 | 65.55 | 58.28 | 52.80 | 51.00 |
| HBCA   | HBCA 7-10 (WC-427)        | 7-10 | 31.13 | 28.50 | 22.75 | 20.53 | 17.00 |
| LONG   | Long Beach Clay (WC-376)  | 10   | 19.38 | 17.85 | 15.65 | 13.60 | 11.48 |
| PCI    | Paper Clay Ivory          | 10   | 28.11 | 26.84 | 22.60 | 21.19 | 18.36 |
| RB     | Rod's Bod (WC-823)        | 10   | 21.25 | 19.45 | 15.78 | 13.90 | 11.85 |
| S412   | Sculpture Mix 412         | 10   | 25.03 | 22.81 | 18.91 | 17.24 | 15.02 |
| S513   | Sculpture Mix 513         | 10   | 24.19 | 22.04 | 18.28 | 16.66 | 14.51 |
| SR     | Sculpture Raku            | 10   | 18.80 | 18.40 | 14.40 | 13.20 | 10.80 |
| S60    | Soldate-60 (WC-843)       | 10   | 20.70 | 18.95 | 15.35 | 13.53 | 11.55 |
| SON    | Sonora White 60           | 10   | 20.68 | 18.73 | 16.13 | 14.03 | 12.18 |
| WSO    | WSO (WC-389)              | 10   | 29.18 | 26.70 | 21.33 | 19.25 | 15.93 |

## Porcelain

| CODE  | Clay                      | Cone | 25#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| F5    | Frost 5-6 (WC-437)        | 5    | 48.30 | 44.43 | 39.75 | 33.80 | 28.63 |
| HP    | Hagi Porcelain (WC-861)   | 5    | 35.45 | 32.45 | 25.90 | 23.38 | 19.38 |
| N5    | Nara 5                    | 5    | 32.13 | 29.60 | 25.95 | 22.55 | 19.03 |
| P5    | Porcelain Five (WC-395)   | 5    | 28.40 | 26.00 | 20.75 | 18.73 | 15.50 |
| P6    | Porcelain Cone 6          | 5    | 34.08 | 32.54 | 27.40 | 25.70 | 22.26 |
| WC617 | WC617 Porcelain           | 5    | 41.73 | 38.38 | 34.33 | 29.18 | 24.73 |
| BP    | Babu 10 (WC-428)          | 10   | 49.85 | 45.85 | 41.03 | 34.88 | 29.55 |
| CP    | Coleman Porcelain 10      | 10   | 43.68 | 40.40 | 34.58 | 30.20 | 26.20 |
| DP    | Dave's Porcelain (WC-384) | 10   | 31.43 | 28.78 | 22.98 | 20.73 | 17.15 |
| N10   | Nara 10                   | 10   | 29.03 | 26.13 | 22.65 | 19.45 | 17.10 |
| WC631 | #550 Porcelain (WC-631)   | 10   | 45.35 | 41.73 | 37.33 | 31.73 | 26.88 |

# Casting Slips

## Casting Slips

### B-MIX CONE 5

This is the slip version of Cone 5 B-Mix throwing clay. Fires to a cream color. Delivers excellent glaze results. **▲5**

### MOROCCAN SAND

Light brown casting slip. Semi-vitreous at cone 5. Fires well in both gas and electric kilns. **▲5**

### PEARL

Fine cone 6 porcelain, highly castable and translucent. **▲6**

### STONEWARE S965

Cone 5-6, all-purpose, cream color, stone-ware casting body. Also available as dry blended casting slip. Fires to white in oxidation, not suitable for reduction. **▲5**

### SNOW

A cold, blue white colored porcelain casting slip. **▲5-6**

## Slip Additives

### SODIUM SILICATE

Used as a major deflocculant in preparing slip. It reduces the amount of water needed, therefore reducing shrinkage.

**SOD44oz. \$3.99**

**SODP Pt. \$5.99**

**SODQ Qt. \$10.99**

**SODG Gal. \$19.99**

### DARVAN #7

A deflocculant with a wider deflocculation curve. Does not deteriorate molds as actively as sodium silicate.

**DARVANP Pint \$7.99**

**DARVANQ Quart \$12.99**

**DARVANG Gallon \$45.00**

### DARVAN #811

More powerful than Darvan #7, good for stoneware and high-iron clay bodies.

**DARVANG Gallon \$55.00**

### SPECKSTONE

Stoneware specifically formulated for slip casting. Fires to grayish-white in oxidation and a medium gray-brown in reduction. **▲10**

### TOSHI PORCELAIN

A smooth white porcelain which has been formulated for casting. Can be cast in all standard molds. Fires white in oxidation and eggshell in reduction. **▲10**

### WHITE STAR

An all-purpose casting clay with excellent plasticity. This casting slip clay produces strong greenware and fires white. Works well with most low fire glazes. Fire Cone 06-04. **▲06-04**

## Wet Slip Pricing

Prices are per gallon. Combine for volume discount. Speckstone 5Gal is special order only.

| Slip                   | Cone       | 1     | 5 Gal |
|------------------------|------------|-------|-------|
| <b>White Star</b>      | <b>06-</b> | 16.01 | N/A   |
| <b>BMix 5</b>          | <b>5</b>   | 20.61 | 92.98 |
| <b>Moroccan Sand</b>   | <b>5</b>   | 19.54 | 87.95 |
| <b>Pearl</b>           | <b>6</b>   | 23.16 | N/A   |
| <b>Snow</b>            | <b>5</b>   | 29.81 | N/A   |
| <b>Stoneware S965</b>  | <b>5</b>   | 17.09 | 76.43 |
| <b>Toshi Porcelain</b> | <b>10</b>  | 19.88 | 89.55 |
| <b>Speckstone</b>      | <b>10</b>  | 16.19 | -     |

## Dry Slip Pricing

Prices are PER 50-Pound Bag. Combine for volume discount. Any dry slips not listed are Special Order only.

| Slip                   | Cone      | 50#     | 100#    | 500#    |
|------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Bmix 5 Casting</b>  | <b>5</b>  | \$56.75 | \$53.90 | \$47.95 |
| <b>Bmix 10 Casting</b> | <b>10</b> | \$51.80 | \$49.25 | \$43.80 |

## Dry Clay Pricing

| Dry Clay                | Cone      | 50#     | 100#    | 500#    |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Bmix 5 Clay Dry</b>  | <b>5</b>  | \$55.90 | \$53.10 | \$47.25 |
| <b>Bmix 10 Clay Dry</b> | <b>10</b> | \$51.40 | \$48.85 | \$43.45 |

# Tools

## Kemper Tools

### CLEANUP

Primarily used to "clean up" slip-cast greenware by removing imperfections (seam lines and mold marks) and enhancing and sharpening cast-in details.

|           |   |        |
|-----------|---|--------|
| KK23 6"   |  | \$5.59 |
| KK24 6.5" |  | \$6.55 |
| KB3 6.5"  |  | \$5.79 |
| KBB 8.5"  |  | \$6.59 |
| KDPC 0.5" |  | \$6.55 |

### LACE TOOLS

Designed to facilitate the application of slip-soaked lace to greenware. The curved, pointed blades are used for pressing lace in place and also cleanup and sgraffito work, as well as working in wax.

|            |   |        |
|------------|---|--------|
| KAB 6.75"  |   | \$5.95 |
| KA3R 6.75" |  | \$5.15 |
| KK21 6.5"  |  | \$5.95 |
| KK25 6.5"  |  | \$5.95 |

### CUT-OUT TOOLS

|           |   |        |
|-----------|---|--------|
| KCOR 4.5" |  | \$6.39 |
| KCOH 5.7" |  | \$5.95 |

### CLAY LIFT SET

Makes the creation of new decoration patterns and varied effects possible. Difficult to obtain details such as feathers, plant details, petals, and scales are easily done with spoons contoured for easy insertion, lifting and removal from moist clay.

KCLS 7" \$13.75



### RECESS SMOOTHING TOOLS

KK20  \$7.19

### SGRAFFITO TOOLS

|       |  |        |
|-------|--|--------|
| KK27  |  | \$6.29 |
| KWLS  |  | \$6.85 |
| KBSS  |  | \$4.79 |
| KBSL  |  | \$4.69 |
| KDBSS |  | \$5.20 |
| KDBS  |  | \$5.15 |
| KWS   |  | \$7.39 |

### DRILL TOOLS

|            |  |       |         |
|------------|--|-------|---------|
| KDR2 5.5"  |  | 3/16" | \$6.49  |
| KDR4 4.75" |  | 1/4"  | \$6.39  |
| KDR6 4.5"  |  | 1/30" | \$11.19 |
| KSPD 6.75" |  | 1/16" | \$9.55  |

### SAW TOOLS

|             |  |        |
|-------------|--|--------|
| KSBR 5-3/8" |  | \$7.09 |
| KK31 5-3/8" |  | \$6.99 |
| KK32 5-3/8" |  | \$7.39 |
| KGBC 6"     |  | \$9.85 |

### TRIMMER KNIVES

|                                 |  |         |
|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| KUK                             |  | \$7.69  |
| KUKS                            |  | \$11.25 |
| KUKR Replacement Blades for KUK |  | \$5.15  |

### CUT-OFF TOOLS

|            |  |         |
|------------|--|---------|
| KPCN 5.5"  |  | \$2.39  |
| KPRO 6.75" |  | \$4.65  |
| KPNH 5"    |  | \$3.89  |
| COT        |  | \$14.99 |

Dick Lumaghi cut-off tool for throwing off the hump.

# Kemper Tools

## HOLE CUTTERS

Hole Cutters provide an easy method for cutting clean holes in wet thick-wall greenware and wheel-thrown items.

|                 |   |         |
|-----------------|---|---------|
| KHCP1 3/16"     |    | \$12.35 |
| KHCP2 1/4"      |    | \$14.69 |
| KHCS1 3/32" sq. |    | \$7.99  |
| KHCS2 1/8" sq.  |    | \$8.89  |
| KHCS3 3/16" sq. |    | \$10.55 |
| KHCS4 7/8" sq.  |    | \$11.45 |
| KHC1 3/16"      |    | \$6.89  |
| KHC1A 1/4"      |    | \$7.09  |
| KHC2 5/16"      |    | \$8.19  |
| KHC3 1/2"       |    | \$7.69  |
| KHC4 7/8"       |   | \$14.89 |
| KMDT            |  | \$5.79  |

## TEXTURING TOOLS

|           |   |        |
|-----------|---|--------|
| KDG1 6.5" |  | \$7.99 |
| KWG2 6.5" |  | \$7.09 |
| KFTB 5.5" |  | \$5.25 |
| KSWB 5.5" |  | \$6.39 |

## HANDLEMAKERS

|         |   |        |
|---------|---|--------|
| KHM1 4" |  | \$5.15 |
| KHM2 4" |  | \$5.15 |

## RIBBON TOOLS

These tools combine imported hardwood modeling ends with sharpened stainless steel ribbon cutting ends.

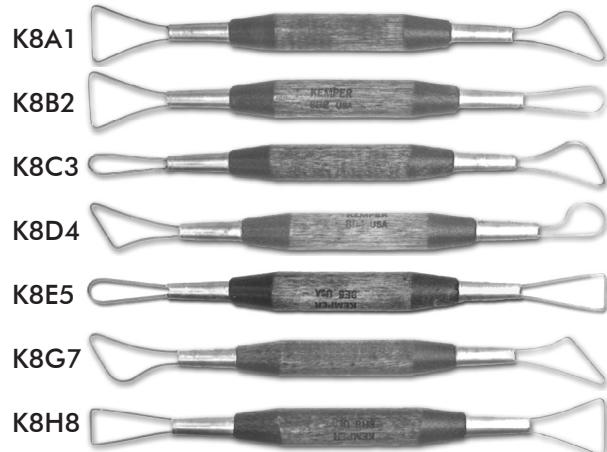
**\$19.15 each**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| KRE2 8-3/8" |  |
| KRE3 9-3/4" |  |
| KRE4 8-1/4" |  |

## 8 INCH DOUBLE WIRE END TOOLS

This assortment of 8-inch tools provides the sculptor and potter with a series of shapes designed for medium duty cutting and slicing of clay. The wire ends are formed from high-strength, stainless steel and are firmly attached to hardwood handles with brass ferrules.

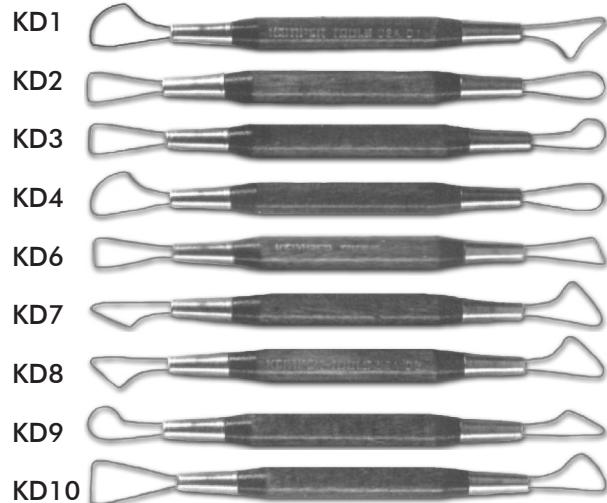
**\$11.15 each**



## WIRE TOOLS

Wire end tools are used to remove controlled amounts and shapes of clay. These 6-inch tools are suitable for light cutting and slicing. The ends are made from high-strength music wire and are firmly attached to the hardwood handles with brass ferrules.

**\$7.89 each**



## FETTLING KNIVES

These knives are used to trim the pour hole waste and to remove mold marks from cast greenware.

**KF96 \$9.19 8" (Softer)**

**KF97 8" \$9.39 (Harder)**

# Kemper Tools

## 6-INCH WIRE AND WOOD TOOLS

You will find the .035" diameter music wire great for light, delicate clay removal and shaping.

**KW1A: \$10.69**



**KW1C: \$10.79**



**KW1D: \$10.89**



**KW2A: \$10.05**



**KW3E: \$10.29**



**KW5: \$10.09**



## 6-INCH RIBBON TOOLS

These tools provide a variety of shapes for light cutting and slicing. The ends are formed from high-carbon, heat-treated steel and are firmly attached to the handles with brass ferrules.

**\$7.09 each**



## 8-INCH WIRE AND WOOD TOOLS

Used for medium duty clay removal, modeling and shaping. The wire ends are .055" in diameter, and formed from high-strength stainless steel. Tips are firmly attached to 8" long hardwood handles with brass ferrules.

**\$13.89 each**



## 8-INCH RIBBON TOOLS

These tools are used by potters and sculptors for medium duty clay cutting, shaping, and slicing. The cutting ends are formed from high-strength sharpened stainless steel and are firmly attached to hardwood handles with brass ferrules.

**\$8.09 each**

**K8R1**



**K8R2**



**K8R3**



**K8R4**



**K8R5**



**K8R6**



**K8R7**



**KKSP1 Special Ribbon \$9.75**

**KKSP4 Special Ribbon \$8.69**



## HEAVY DUTY SCULPTING TOOLS

Heavy duty tools designed to withstand the heavy side loads encountered when working on large sculpture and wheel thrown pieces. Made of stainless steel flat ribbon. **\$6.89 ea.**

**KFW32 KFW31 KFW11 KFW12 KFW22 KFW21**



# Kemper Tools

## LOOP TOOLS, 5"

Loop Tools are used to remove controlled amounts of clay from wheel-thrown and sculpture pieces. The shaped cutting heads are made from heavy stainless steel ribbon with sharpened edges. Each tool, with its rugged hardwood handle, ensures a sure grip and easy manipulation in wet clay.

KLT1-KLT8: \$6.99 each



## KEMPER WOOD MODELING TOOLS

This series of wood tools offers a wide variety of shapes and contours for basic clay modeling. They are used for cutting, slicing, smoothing, contouring and pattern decorating in soft clay. They are made from imported hardwood and have a satin smooth finish.

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| KWT1 6"  | \$6.99 |
| KWT2 8"  | \$7.49 |
| KWT3 6"  | \$7.45 |
| KWT4 8"  | \$7.49 |
| KWT5 6"  | \$7.09 |
| KWT6 8"  | \$7.45 |
| KWT11 6" | \$6.99 |
| KWT12 8" | \$7.49 |
| KWT15 6" | \$7.49 |
| KWT16 8" | \$7.35 |
| KWT18 8" | \$7.49 |
| KWT19 6" | \$7.45 |
| KWT20 8" | \$7.45 |
| KWT21 6" | \$7.35 |
| KWT22 8" | \$7.45 |
| KWT26 8" | \$7.49 |
| KWT27 6" | \$7.45 |
| KWT28    | \$7.49 |
| KWT29 6" | \$7.35 |



## POTTERY TOOL KIT

Perfect for the beginning potter, in or out of the classroom. Used by schools and universities around the world, this kit is packaged in a reusable, clear vinyl bag with pockets to keep your tools together for travel or storage.

KPTK \$35.99

## MINI RIBBON SCULPTING TOOLS

These miniature sculpting tools are made of fine ribbon steel heat treated for maximum strength. They are just the answer for your fine sculpting, detailing, and trimming requirements.

KMR1-6:  
\$5.75/each  
KMRS \$30.49/set



1 2 3 4 5 6

## TURNING TOOLS

Heavy steel head are brazed to steel shafts, plated and firmly set into smooth hardwood handle. Made to accurately shape clay or plaster on the wheel.

\$19.15/each



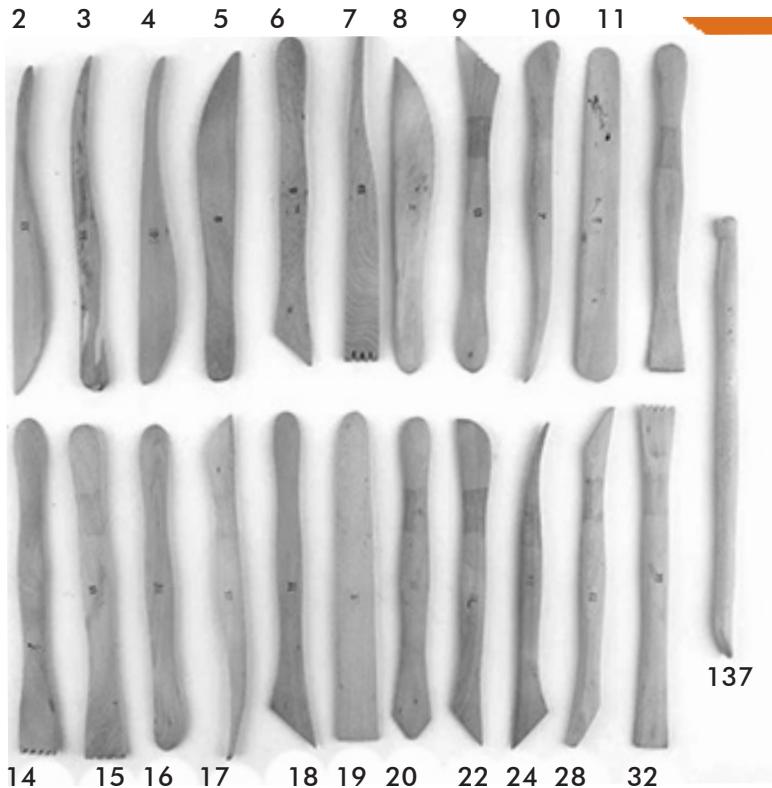
KTT1 Lg Teardrop 9-3/4"  
KTT2 Sm Teardrop 9-3/4"  
KTT3 Triangle 9-3/4"  
KTT4 Right-hand Half moon 9-3/4"  
KTT5 Left-hand Half Moon 9-3/4"

# Tools

## JA SERIES WOOD MODELING TOOLS

6 inch imported wood modeling tools designed with the student and sculptor in mind. A wide variety of shapes for cutting, slicing, smoothing, contouring, and decorating.

Codes are  
KJA-number \$2.75/each



## SCULPTOR'S THUMB

A compact hand-fitting tool that duplicates thumb and finger strokes without abrasive wear on the sculptor's hands, fingers and thumbs. Made from hardwood, 5" long and fits in most hands comfortably.

KSTH \$13.69



## FALCON SPOUT MAKER

Made from solid maple. Makes spouts, feet, designs, appendages, and decorations. 8"

FAL2118 \$10.25



## TRIM GIN TOOLS

Made of heat-treated tool-steel, hand sharpened for a superior cutting edge and covered with a rust-preventative coating.

**TG15** - 5-1/4" - Blue C15

\$21.99

**TG19** - 6-3/4" - Red C19

\$21.99

**SS101** Round Rib

\$7.75

**SS102** Long Rib

\$7.75

**SS103** Soldner/Wombat Rib

\$23.95

**SS302** Coleman/Mouse Rib

\$7.75

**SB90** Voulkos Brass Rib

\$23.95



## PALETTE KNIVES

Palette Knives are used by artists and ceramic hobbyists for patching greenware, and grinding and mixing small quantities of china paints, oils, slips and glazes.

**KPAMini** \$7.99



**KP5D** \$8.95



# Tools

## More Kemper Hand Tools

| Code   | Description             | Price   |
|--------|-------------------------|---------|
| KBAS   | Basic                   | \$2.99  |
| KBB    | Clean Up                | \$6.59  |
| KCUB   | Clean Up Brush Dbl End  | \$9.19  |
| KDBSL  | Double Ball Stylus, Lg. | \$5.25  |
| KDES   | KDES Doll Eye Setter    | \$5.95  |
| KESS1  | Doll Eye Sizer Set      | \$11.15 |
| KFT451 | Fleshing                | \$8.39  |
| KFT452 | Fleshing                | \$8.39  |
| KFT453 | Fleshing                | \$8.39  |
| KHM1   | Handle Maker, Pitcher   | \$5.15  |
| KHM2   | Handle Maker, Mug       | \$5.15  |
| KPAS   | Patching Spatula Pkgd   | \$7.35  |
| KRB00  | Double 0 Rib            | \$19.19 |
| KSB    | Slicing Blade           | \$6.99  |
| KSBT   | Spatter Brush           | \$10.09 |
| KSBLT  | Spatter Brush , Lg      | \$13.99 |
| KSCP   | Scalpel, Plastic        | \$3.30  |
| KSLD   | Scratch & Lift Duster   | \$9.39  |
| KSTL   | Scratch & lift          | \$6.89  |

### XIEM POTTER'S KNIFE

Great for cutting, trimming, & sculpting greenware clay. Tempered stainless steel for rust-free use. 6 inches long.

XPKB Blue \$3.50



## Clay Shapers

### KEMPER WIPE OUT TOOL

Erase your mistakes quickly and accurately with this specialized rubber that attracts gold as well as most painting mediums. For use on non-porous surfaces.

KWOT \$11.35



### CHINESE CLAY ART CLAY SHAPERS

Rubber tipped.  
Set of 5.

CCADS07 Small \$12.00  
CCADS08 Large \$16.00



# Cutting Tools

## WIRE SLICERS/HARPS

Cut pieces off your clay with ease with these clay slicers! Similar to cheese slicers, but without the depth limiter. Comes in two sizes.

|        |                   |        |
|--------|-------------------|--------|
| WIRESM | Small Wire Slicer | \$5.00 |
| WIREL  | Large Wire Slicer | \$7.00 |



## XIEM BEVEL CUTTER

X-Bevel is a clay tool that is designed for a quick and precise cutting of clay at 45, 30 and 60-degree angles. It is a must-have hand-building tool for all potters.

XXBevel 4" \$10.95



## CHINESE CLAY ARTS BEVEL CUTTERS

Allows you to cut precision 45 and 60 degree angles into your slabs.

CCACW12 Bevel Cutter \$12.00  
CCACW12S Bevel Cutter Small \$8.00

## MUD CARVING BOWS

Designed to slice and cut pug and extrusions for hand building, or for use on the wheel. Made of plastic and stainless steel. Twisted or straight wire.

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| MUDCUTTERC Curly          | \$47.00 |
| MUDCUTTERS Straight       | \$47.00 |
| MUDCUTTERRC Curly Replace | \$16.00 |
| MUDCUTTERRS Straight Wire | \$16.00 |
| MUDBOWC \$47.00 Wire Only | \$16.00 |
| MUDBOWS \$47.00 Wire Only | \$10.00 |



## ADJUSTABLE CLAY SLICER

Amaco adjustable clay cutter is easy to use, just grasp with both hands and slide into position, pull or push through clay..

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| ACS               | \$21.00 |
| ACSW Replace.Wire | \$7.00  |



## KEMPER CLAY CUTTERS

3" hardwood handles firmly fastened to 18" of frame-quality stainless steel wire or high-quality nylon.

|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| KK35 Steel | \$5.15 |
| KK36 Nylon | \$5.95 |

## KEMPER EX. LONG CURLY WIRE

4.5" toggle handles are firmly fastened to 34-1/2" of quality stainless steel twisted double wire.

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| KK37T- 34 in. | \$6.15 |
| KK38-36 in.   | \$5.69 |

## ADJUSTABLE PARALLEL CUTTER

This adjustable parallel cutter tool has two blades (one fixed and one adjustable) to allow you to cut slabs with a uniform width. The perfect tool to cut slabs for use when handbuilding! 7" long plastic body with a built in ruler.

CCACP02 Parallel Cutter \$18.00



## CUTTING WIRES

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| CCACW01 Standard   | \$3.50 |
| CCACW02 Heavy Duty | \$4.50 |

## XIEM PRO-CUTTING WIRE TOOLS

Silicon grip handles, no tangle wires. Comes in 11", 13" & 19" lengths.

ALL LENGTHS: \$7.50  
XPCW11, 11 in.  
XPCW13, 13 in.  
XPCW19, 19 in.



## MUD WIRE TOOLS

Silicon grip handles, no tangle wires. Comes in 9" & 15" in. lengths.

ALL LENGTHS: \$9.00  
MUDWIRE: Pink, Black, Green, Orange or Red \$9.00/ea.



## ADJUSTABLE CIRCLE CUTTER

This adjustable circle cutter tool has two points (one fixed and one adjustable) to allow you to cut slabs into circles. Perfect for handbuilding! 7" long plastic body with a built in ruler.

CCACC02 Circle Cutter \$18.00



# Xiem Tools

| CODE     | DESCRIPTION                          | PRICE   |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| XXST01   | Dble End Ball Size: 1mm/1.5mm        | \$8.75  |
| XXST02   | Dble End Ball Size: 1.5 mm/2mm       | \$8.75  |
| XXST03   | Dble End Ball Size: 2.5 mm/3mm       | \$8.75  |
| XXST04   | Needle/Scoring Tool Dbl End          | \$12.95 |
| XXST05   | Fettling Knife/Scoring Tool Dbl End  | \$12.95 |
| XXST06   | Clean Up Tool A Dbl End              | \$8.75  |
| XXST07   | Lace Tool Dbl End                    | \$8.75  |
| XXST08   | Clean Up Tool B Dbl End              | \$10.95 |
| XXST09   | Scoring Tool/Joint Smoothing Dbl     | \$13.95 |
| XXST10   | Scraper Dbl End Fine Teeth           | \$8.95  |
| XXST11   | Sculpting Tool Hook/Knife w/Fine     | \$13.95 |
| XXST12   | GriFFon Hook Sculpting Tool Dbl End, | \$12.95 |
| XXST13   | GriFFon Hook Sculpting Tool Dbl End, | \$15.95 |
| XXST14   | Needle Tool for Porcelain Clay       | \$6.75  |
| XXST15   | Needle Tool for Stone Ware Clay      | \$6.75  |
| XXST20   | Mini Fettling Knife/Smoothing Tool   | \$8.75  |
| XXST23   | Modeling/Sculpting Tool              | \$12.95 |
| XXST26   | Dbl End Ball Size: 3.5 mm/4mm        | \$8.75  |
| XXST27   | Dbl End Ball Size: 6 mm/8mm          | \$9.95  |
| XXST28   | Dbl End Ball Size: 10mm/12mm         | \$10.95 |
| XXST34   | Scratch Pen w/ Tips Dbl End          | \$10.95 |
| XPSTS3WS | Wire Sculpting Tools (Set of 3)      | \$19.95 |
| XWSS1    | Sculptor's Wire w/Small Tips Dbl End | \$10.95 |
| XWSM1    | Sculptor's Wire w/Med Tips Dbl End   | \$10.95 |
| XWSL2    | Sculptor's Wire Tool w/Lg Tips Dbl   | \$10.95 |
| XMRS3A   | Mini SculptTool A SET(3)             | \$9.95  |
| XMRS3B   | Mini SculptTool B SET(3)             | \$9.95  |
| XMRS3C   | Mini SculptTool C SET(3)             | \$9.95  |
| XMRS9D   | Mini SculptTool D SET(9)             | \$25.95 |
| XFSL     | Large Foot Shaper/Knife              | 9.95    |
| XSFN     | Med Foot Shaper/Knife                | 9.95    |
| XXST07   | Lace Tool Dbl End                    | \$8.75  |
| XXST08   | Clean Up Tool B Dbl End              | \$10.95 |
| XXST09   | Scoring Tool/Joint Smoothing Dbl     | \$13.95 |
| XXST10   | Scraper Dbl End Fine Teeth           | \$8.95  |
| XXST11   | Sculpting Tool Hook/Knife w/Fine     | \$13.95 |
| XST12    | GriFFon Hook Tool Dbl-End 6.3"       | \$12.95 |
| XST13    | GriFFon Hook Tool Dbl-End 8"         | \$15.95 |
| XST14    | Needle Tool/Porcelain                | \$6.75  |
| XST15    | Needle Tool/Stone Ware               | \$6.75  |
| XST20    | Mini Fettling Knife/Smoothing        | \$8.75  |
| XST23    | Modeling/Sculpting Tool              | \$12.95 |
| XST26    | Dbl End Ball Size 3.5 mm/4mm         | \$8.75  |
| XST27    | Dbl End Ball Size 6 mm/8mm           | \$9.95  |
| XST28    | Dbl End Ball Size 10mm/12mm          | \$10.95 |
| XST34    | Scratch Penw/Tips Dbl End            | \$10.95 |
| XPSTS3WS | Wire Sculpting Tools (Set of 3)      | \$19.95 |

## BELLY HOOKS/RAKES

Wooden handles, sharp and serrated, these tools are great for cleanup!

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| XPSR06 | \$15.96 |
|--------|---------|

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| XPSR07 | \$16.96 |
| XPSR08 | \$10.96 |
| XPSR09 | \$12.96 |
| XPSR10 | \$14.96 |



## XPSTS3T

Trimming Tool Set  
Dbl Ended  
set of 3  
\$35.95



## XIEM RETRACTABLE SCORING TOOL

The 6 sharp tines ensure depth and precision of scoring marks with little pressure but are efficiently retracted back into the plastic sheath for safety when not in use.

|      |        |
|------|--------|
| XRST | \$7.50 |
|------|--------|



## CHINESE CLAY ART BASIC SCORING TOOL

The 6 sharp tines ensure depth and precision of scoring marks with little pressure.

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| CCACI | \$5.50 |
|-------|--------|



| CODE     | DESCRIPTION                            | PRICE   |
|----------|--|---------|
| XPSR01   | Triangle Rake (Small)                  | \$11.96 |
| XPSR02   | Triangle Rake (Medium)                 | \$13.96 |
| XPSR03   | Triangle Rake (X-Large)                | \$16.96 |
| XPSR04   | Loop Rake (Small)                      | \$12.96 |
| XPSR05   | Loop Rake (Medium)                     | \$13.96 |
| XPSR06   | Belly Rake (Small)                     | \$15.96 |
| XPSR07   | Belly Rake (Medium)                    | \$16.96 |
| XPSR08   | Belly Hook & Rake (Small)              | \$10.96 |
| XPSR09   | Belly Hook & Rake (Medium)             | \$12.96 |
| XPSR10   | Belly Hook Rake (Large)                | \$14.96 |
| XTFM01   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XTFM02   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XTFM03   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XTFM04   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XTFM05   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XTFM06   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XTFM07   | Mini Titanium-Fused Trim/Carve Tool    | \$16.96 |
| XLTT02   | Triangle Loop (Medium)                 | \$10.96 |
| XLTT07   | Multi-Functional Loop (Medium)         | \$10.96 |
| XLTT08   | Earloop Loop (Medium)                  | \$10.96 |
| XTFT01   | Tear Drop (Small)                      | \$12.96 |
| XTFT02   | Tear Drop (Medium)                     | \$14.50 |
| XTFT03   | Tear Drop (Large)                      | \$15.96 |
| XTFT04   | Multi-Function (Small)                 | \$12.96 |
| XTFT05   | Multi-Function (Medium)                | \$14.50 |
| XTFT06   | Multi-Function (Large)                 | \$15.96 |
| XTFT07   | Triangle (Small)                       | \$12.96 |
| XTFT08   | Triangle (Medium)                      | \$14.50 |
| XTFT09   | Oval (Small)                           | \$12.96 |
| XTFT10   | Oval (Medium)                          | \$14.50 |
| XTFT11   | Oval (Large)                           | \$15.96 |
| XTFT12   | Triangle (Large)                       | \$15.96 |
| XTFT13   | Round (Small)                          | \$12.96 |
| XTFT14   | Round (Medium)                         | \$14.50 |
| XTFT15   | Round (Large)                          | \$15.96 |
| XTFT16   | Loop (Small)                           | \$12.96 |
| XTFT17   | Loop (Medium)                          | \$14.50 |
| XTFT18   | Loop (Large)                           | \$15.96 |
| XXST33   | Korean Atelier Detail Carving Tool Set | \$35.96 |
| XXST36   | Artist's Saw Replacement Blades (2)    | \$5.96  |
| XMDL     | Marking Dot (Large)                    | \$15.96 |
| XSRLRL   | Sculptor's Rake Replacement Tip - Fine | \$8.96  |
| XST26    | Dbl End Ball Size 3.5 mm/4mm           | \$8.75  |
| XST27    | Dbl End Ball Size 6 mm/8mm             | \$9.95  |
| XST28    | Dbl End Ball Size 10mm/12mm            | \$10.95 |
| XST34    | Scratch Penw/Tips Dbl End              | \$10.95 |
| XPSTS3WS | Wire Sculpting Tools (Set of 3)        | \$19.95 |

XXST14  
Porcelain Needle Tool



\$6.75 each

XXST15  
Stoneware Needle Tool

# Throwing & Trimming Tools

## XIEM MARKING DOT MEDIUM

A decorating disk and trimming wheel in one. Has a measurement around the circumference for a quick and easy reference guide to create your marking divisions for making balanced designs. Includes the most popular even and odd diagram divisions for your convenience. Made with precision-machined aluminum wheels and stainless-steel ball bearings for smooth rotation, along with an accurate measurement imprinted on the clear plastic disk. We carry medium, and large disk sizes.

**XMDL** Large Marking Dot \$15.96

**XMDM** Medium Marking Dot \$14.95



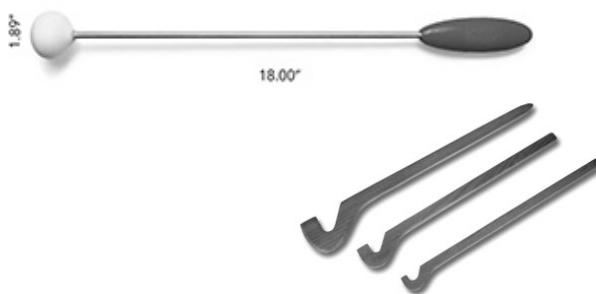
Wood Round & Point  
**CCAWS123**

10" \$11.00



Throwing Stick  
**CCAWS125**

12.5" \$11.00



## HSIN TRIMMING TOOLS

The 6 sharp tines ensure depth and precision of scoring marks with little pressure but are efficiently retracted back into the plastic sheath for safety when not in use.

**HSIN-1-10** \$22.00/ea.



## XIEM DOT CLAY LEVEL & TRIM TOOL

This tool makes it easy to hold your piece while you trim it, and to make sure it is level as you do so!

**XDOT** \$14.95



## MUD BUMP TOOLS

These combing tools are used for creating surface decoration.

**MUDBBUMP** Baby Bump \$22.00

**MUDBUMP** Straight Bump \$28.00

**MUDBUMPC** Curved Bump \$28.00

## CHINESE ARTS WOODEN THROWING STICK

Used for shaping wheel thrown work on clockwise or counter-clockwise wheel rotation.

**CCAWS125** stick \$11.00

## KEMPER THROWING STICKS

Patterned from the Japanese egote, these throwing sticks aid in shaping and compressing deep and narrow necked wheel thrown pieces. They are made in two sizes of fine imported hardwood polished to a satin smooth finish. 12-1/2"

**KTS1** \$22.89



**KTS2** \$21.49

# Slip Trailing

## Slip Trailers & Decorators

### FALCON PRECISION DECORATOR

Two clear bottles and four stainless steel tips allow you to draw intricate designs with underglaze, glaze, slip, and non-fired paints in four different widths. Can also be used to apply mender or wax resist.

**FAL1404** \$7.99



### XIEM SLIP TRAILING BOTTLES

Used to flow casting slips, glazes and engobes onto ceramic pieces

**XCABS1** 1oz. \$4.95  
**XCABS2** 2 oz. \$5.95  
**XCABS44** oz. \$6.95  
**XCABS8** 8oz. \$7.95



### XIEM CAP LOCKS

Close your slip trailers

**XCLA** \$5.75  
**XPACS** Connector \$12.95

### XIEM PRECISION TIPS

Replacement tips for slip trailers. Each pack contains 5 tips.

All gauges: **\$6.50** **XPAT14G**  
**XPAT18G**      **XPAT19G**  
**XPAT15G**      **XPAT20G**  
**XPAT16G**      **XPAT21G**  
**XPAT17G**



### KEMPER SLIP TRAILING BOTTLE

Used to flow casting slips, glazes and engobes onto ceramic pieces in raised decorative designs. 4-ounce capacity, bottle is made of squeezable polyethylene. Can be sealed with top.

**KSTB** 4 oz. \$5.25



### XIEM COMPLETE APPLICATOR SET (36 PC)

Great for any type of liquid art media. Create small intricate designs or large lines and shapes with various sized bottle tips. The tips can be cut to seven sizes to fit your individual needs.

**XCABK** \$23.95

### XIEM PRECISION APPLICATOR SETS

The system is a super-soft rubber applicator bulb, nickel-plated connector and choice of 8 interchangeable tips. Lightweight, easy to use and clean, plus the precision tip and connector system regulates air pressure evenly and effortlessly.

**XPAS1OZ** 1 oz \$21.50  
**XPAS3OZ** 3 oz \$23.95

### XIEM PRECISION APPLICATOR CONNECTOR AND BULBS

Super-soft applicator bulbs are part of Xiem's Precision Applicator system, which consists of an applicator bulb, nickel-plated connector and 8 interchangeable tips. works for slip-trailing, fine detailing, writing, wax-resisting, painting and any other liquid decorating technique.

**XPA3OZ** 3 oz. Bulb \$10.95  
**XPA1OZ** 1 oz. Bulb \$9.50  
**XPAS3OZ** 3 oz. Bulb w/4 tips \$23.95  
**XPAS1OZ** 1 oz. Bulb w/4 tips \$21.50



# Tools

## Sure-Form & Texture

### X-SHRED XIEM

The X-Shred can help you fine-tune forms to your exact specification. With an ergonomic handle, quick-release tempered steel blade and a compartment for shavings, it is the potters #1 choice for shaping and refining clay and plaster.

XSHRED \$9.95  
XSHRED2B Replacement Blades \$4.95



### MUD TOOLS SHREDDER

A small handy pot-sized sure-form rasp tool. \$10.00 each  
Replacement pack: \$7.50



### MUD TOOLS SHREDDER

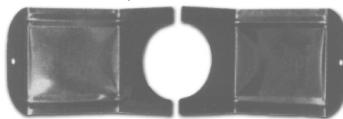
Larger sure-form rasp tool.  
MUDSHF Flat \$12.50 each  
MUDSHC Conical \$12.50 each



## Pot Lifts

These lifts provide an easy method for removing pottery items from the throwing wheel without damaging the ware. They are made from rust free, high-strength aircraft aluminum.

KPL1 6" \$18.79  
KPL2 5" \$18.79  
KPL3 4" \$19.29



### CHINESE CLAY ART SCISSORS

Stainless and heavy duty. 17 cm.  
CCACN68 \$4.99

### SCOTT CREEK TILE CUTTERS

Sturdy metal cutters produce perfect tiles time after time. Sized for clay shrinkage.

SC021 4" \$59.95  
SC022 6" \$74.95



### CHINESE CLAY ART TILE CUTTERS

Sturdy metal cutters produce perfect tiles time after time. Sized for clay shrinkage.

CCACT01 Plastic cutters \$8.00



### CHINESE CLAY ART TRIM TOOL SET

Boxed set of 6 different trim tool shapes.  
CCACN15 \$30.00

# Tools

## Kemper Pro-Line Tools

Kemper Pro-Line Tools are crafted from select hardwood handles, with steel loops and blades made from "knife quality" high-carbon steel.

**\$15.15/each**

KPTM10  
KPTM15  
KPTM20  
KPTM30  
KPTM50  
KPTM55  
KPTM60  
KPTM70  
KPTM80  
KPTM90  
KPTM95



**\$19.85/each**

KPT310  
KPT315  
KPT320  
KPT325  
KPT340  
KPT345  
KPT350  
KPT360  
KPT370



| Code    | Price   |
|---------|---------|
| KPT410  | \$18.79 |
| KPT410S | "       |
| KPT420  | "       |
| KPT430  | "       |
| KPT440  | "       |
| KPT445  | "       |
| KPT455  | "       |
| KPT460  | "       |
| KPT480L | "       |
| KPT480S | "       |
| KPT570  | \$19.85 |
| KPT571  | \$18.49 |
| KPT572  | \$16.79 |



| Code   | Price   |
|--------|---------|
| KPTS10 | \$16.59 |
| KPTS20 | "       |
| KPTS30 | "       |
| KPTS50 | "       |
| KPTS60 | "       |
| KPTS80 | \$16.65 |
| KPTS85 | \$16.65 |



|        |                           |         |
|--------|---------------------------|---------|
| KPT110 | Square Trim 3/4 "         | \$21.25 |
| KPT135 | Rounded Trim 1/2 "        | \$19.85 |
| KPT140 | Spade Trim 3/4 "          | \$21.25 |
| KPT150 | Blunt-Triangle Trim 3/4 " | \$21.25 |
| KPT510 | Pro-Line Trim 1 3/4 "     | \$19.85 |
| KPT511 | Pro-Line Trim 1 1/2 "     | \$18.49 |
| KPT512 | Pro-Line Trim 1 "         | \$16.79 |



### XIEM FLEXIBLE RULERS

Take accurate measurements on curved surfaces, draw straight lines on slopes; the Xiem Flexible Ruler is adjustable for all of your shape-making and designing needs. Calibrations for inches and millimeters, perfect for any hand-building or wheel-throwing application where lines are hard to measure.



### XIEM FLUTING TOOLS

Fluting tools are a quick and easy way to make concave surface textures for functional and non-functional ceramics. Three interchangeable blade sizes (S, M, L). Titanium bonded blades offer a superior cutting edge retention and rust resistant. Angled blade provides consistent depth and smoothness. Three times harder than steel and ergonomic.

|                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| XFTS Tool set                 | \$19.75 |
| XFTRBS Sm Replace Blades (2)  | \$9.95  |
| XFTRBM Med Replace Blades (2) | \$10.50 |
| XFTRBL Lg Replac. Blades (2)  | \$10.95 |

# Ribs

## XIEM SOFT OR FIRM SILICONE RIBS

Silicone Clay Ribs are great for shaping, smoothing and finishing clay. Orange shapes 1-8 are Soft, Blue shapes 1-8 are Firm.

### SOFT (Orange)

XSCR10 to XSCR60: \$4.95 XSCR70 \$5.95  
XSCR80 \$5.95

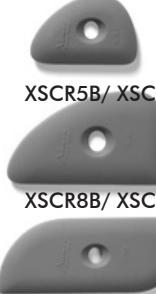
### FIRM (Blue)

XSCR1B to XSCR6B: \$4.95 XSCR7B \$5.95  
XSCR80 \$5.95

XSCR1B/XSCR1O



XSCR2B/XSCR2O



XSCR3B/ XSCR3O



XSCR4B/ XSCR4O



XSCR5B/ XSCR5O



XSCR6B/ XSCR6O



XSCR7B/ XSCR7O



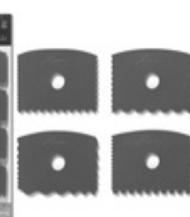
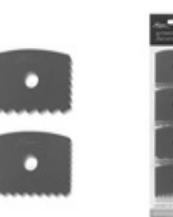
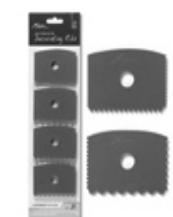
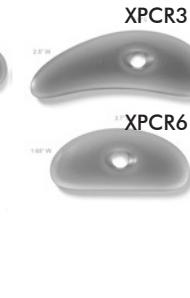
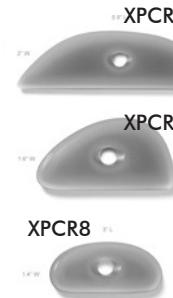
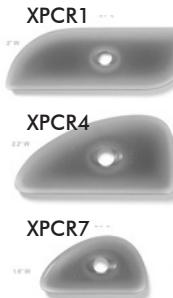
XSCR8B/ XSCR8O



## XIEM RIGID PLASTIC RIBS

Thermoplastic Polymer Clay Ribs provide great strength, rigidity, and resistance to fatigue. They are great for shaping, smoothing and finishing clay.

XPCR1 to XPCR6: \$4.95  
XPCR7 \$5.95  
XPCR8 \$5.95



## XIEM PLASTIC DECORATING RIBS

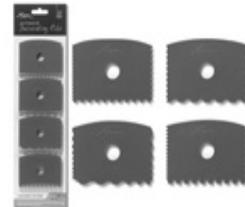
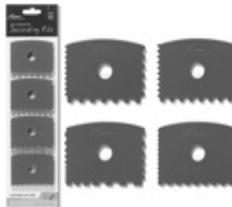
Rigid Plastic with different textures on 3 of 4 sides. Each set has specific textures.

Each set \$13.95/ea.

Set A: XUDRA

Set B: XUDRB

Set C: XUDRC



## XIEM STAINLESS STEEL RIBS

Flawless, flexible and the finest cutlery stainless steel ribs available. Tailored for all your shaping, trimming, cutting, smoothing and finishing needs.

Shape 4B



Shape 4A



Shape 3C



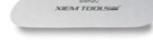
Shape3B



Shape3A



Shape2C



Shape2B



Shape 2A



Shape1C

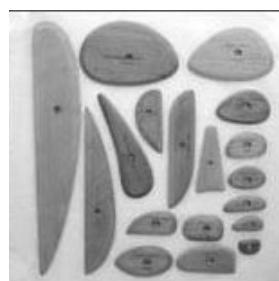


|               |                        |             |
|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
| XSSR1A        | Stainless Rib S        | 3.25        |
| XSSR2A        | Stainless Rib S        | 4.25        |
| <b>XSSR3A</b> | <b>Stainless Rib S</b> | <b>3.25</b> |
| XSSR1B        | Stainless Rib M        | 4.25        |
| <b>XSSR2B</b> | <b>Stainless Rib M</b> | <b>4.25</b> |
| XSSR3B        | Stainless Rib M        | 4.25        |
| <b>XSSR1C</b> | <b>Stainless Rib L</b> | <b>4.25</b> |
| XSSR2C        | Stainless Rib L        | 4.25        |
| <b>XSSR3C</b> | <b>Stainless Rib L</b> | <b>4.25</b> |
| XSSR4A        | Stainless Serrated L   | 4.25        |
| <b>XSSR4B</b> | <b>Stainless Rib L</b> | <b>4.25</b> |

## MKM

Wooden ribs in various shapes and sizes. Each is finished with an oil and wax mixture that is deeply applied to make it more durable in water. Remove from water when not in use.

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| MKMW0A: 2.24"         | \$4.95  |
| MKMW0B: 1.96"         | \$4.95  |
| MKMW0C: 1.6"          | \$4.95  |
| MKMW0D: 1.6"          | \$4.95  |
| MKMW1: 3.6" x 1.9"    | \$8.95  |
| MKMW2A: 2.5" x 1.75   | \$7.95  |
| MKMW2B: 4.5" x 3"     | \$8.95  |
| MKMW2C: 6.75" x 4.5"  | \$13.95 |
| MKMW3A: :3" x 1.125"  | \$7.95  |
| MKMW4:4.625" x 1.875  | \$8.95  |
| MKMW6: 4.125" X 1.875 | \$8.95  |



|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| MKMW7A: 2.875" X 1.875" | \$8.95  |
| MKMW8A 4.125" X 2.25"   | \$8.95  |
| MKMW8B: 6.75" X 2.875"  | \$13.95 |
| MKMW9: 5" X 2"          | \$8.95  |
| MKMW10: 4.3" x 2.2"     | \$8.95  |
| MKMW11: 6.3" x 2.2"     | \$11.95 |
| MKMW12B: 6" X 3.875"    | \$13.95 |
| MKMW20: 8" X 2.125"     | \$13.95 |
| MKMW21: 8.75" X 2"      | \$13.95 |
| MKMW22: 12.5" X 2.125"  | 18.95   |

# Ribs

## MUD TOOLS: RIBS

Designed by potter Michael

Sherrill, these ribs are made out of the "stainless steel of plastics. Unlike rubber, this material won't develop burrs. Different shapes and flexibilities provide for your working style.

All ribs come in each of the four styles and colors

**MUD** \$9.00

Very Soft - Red

Soft Flex - Yellow

Medium Flex - Chartreuse

Hard Flex - Blue

NEW! Edgies!

Available in all colors/flexibilities

\$9.00



Shape



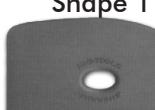
Shape 3



Shape 1



Shape 4



Shape



Bowl and Platter Ribs

**MUDRLB** \$17.00

**MUDRSB** \$13.00

**MUDRLP** \$20.00

**MUDRSP** \$16.00



## KEMPER WOOD POTTER'S RIBS

Made from imported hardwood.

Basic shapes for opening, shaping, curving, smoothing and trimming on the potter's wheel.



KRB1 \$9.49



KRB2 \$8.35



KRB3 \$7.99



KRB4 \$8.89



KRB5 \$11.39



RB6 \$10.15



KRB7 \$8.85



KRB8 \$10.35

## KEMPER RUBBER RIBS

Designed for smoothing, shaping and finishing clay. Made from pliable rubber.

Black - Firm

**KFRH** 4-1/4" \$8.35

**KFRSM** 3-1/8" \$7.75



Blue - Soft

**KFRSO** 4-1/4" \$8.69

**KFRSS** 3-1/8" \$7.39



## KEMPER SCRAPERS & METAL RIBS

Designed for smoothing, scraping, shaping and trimming clay. Made from flexible stainless steel.



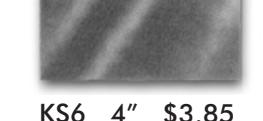
**KS1** 4-5/8" \$3.99



**KS3** 4" \$4.19



**KS4** 3-7/8" \$4.09



**KS6** 4" \$3.85

**KSA4** Smooth \$4.59  
**KSA10** Serrated 3-3/4" \$5.15

**KS11** 6" Smooth \$5.79  
**KS11S** Serrated 6" \$6.19

**KS12** 6" \$6.19

## MUD TOOLS METAL RIBS

Stainless Ribs are made of cutlery grade stainless steel with varying degrees of flexibility among the tool styles.

Long Scrapers \$17 to \$25

**Shape 0** \$11



**Shape 1** \$11



**Shape 5** \$13



**Shape 2** \$13



**Shape 4** \$13



**Hax Tool** \$14



# Mallets & Rollers

## Mallets and Paddles

### CHINESE CLAY WOODEN MALLET

A heavy duty hand tool used in China for pounding moist clay lumps to spreading it out flat. The slightly curved face allows the clay to spread out. Made from select hard maple.  
5" x 2-7/8" head, 5" handle.

**CCAWM012** \$60.00



### FALCON PADDLES

Light weight but very strong paddle used for shaping clay.

**FAL909** 12" X 4". \$11.00



Nylon rope-wrapped, lightweight, very strong paddle used for shaping and texturing clay.

**FAL800** 12" X 4". \$11.50

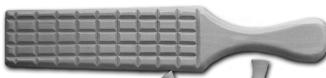


### CHINESE CLAY ARTS WOOD PADDLES

Heavy-duty wooden paddle, texture on one side only.

**CCAWM02** Paddle \$28.00

**CCAWS121** 13.5" \$11.00



### CHINESE CLAY ART THICKNESS STRIPS

Set of 6 pieces, 3 sizes to help roll your clay uniformly.

**CCABY06** \$20.00



## Rolling Pins

### ROLLING PINS

Made from one piece of kiln dried solid maple, sanded & finished by hand, no plastic or metal parts to rust or wear out.

**FAL107** 30" \$47.00

**FAL206** 24" \$38.00

**FAL306** 18" \$31.00



### PONY ROLLER

Two solid hardwood rollers, 4" x 1-5/8" and 2" x 1-5/8", held together with a heavy duty, welded-joint, chromed steel frame. Packed in a poly bag.

**FAL1005** \$12.00



### FRENCH ROLLER

Hardwood french roller for smoothing rounded surfaces. 22-1/2" in length

**FAL503** \$31.00



## Garrity Tools

| Code               | Description | Price | Code            | Description  | Price |
|--------------------|-------------|-------|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| <b>GA4</b>         | A4          | 12.00 | <b>GTEX1</b>    | Texture 1    | 16.00 |
| <b>GB2</b>         | B2          | 12.00 | <b>GTEX2</b>    | Texture 2    | 16.00 |
| <b>GB3</b>         | B3          | 12.00 | <b>GTEX3</b>    | Texture 3    | 16.00 |
| <b>GC1</b>         | C1          | 12.00 | <b>GTEX4</b>    | Texture 4    | 16.00 |
| <b>GC3</b>         | C3          | 12.00 | <b>GTEX5</b>    | Texture 5    | 16.00 |
| <b>GC4</b>         | C4          | 14.00 | <b>GTEX6</b>    | Texture 6    | 16.00 |
| <b>GD3</b>         | D3          | 12.00 | <b>GTEX7</b>    | Texture 7    | 16.00 |
| <b>GF4</b>         | F4          | 14.00 | <b>GTEX8</b>    | Texture 8    | 16.00 |
| <b>GI1</b>         | I1          | 14.00 | <b>GTEX9</b>    | Texture 9    | 16.00 |
| <b>GI5</b>         | I5          | 12.00 | <b>GTEXM</b>    | Text. micro  | 16.00 |
| <b>GK1</b>         | K1          | 12.00 | <b>GComb</b>    | Comb         | 12.00 |
| <b>GN1</b>         | N1          | 14.00 | <b>GFoot2</b>   | Foot 2       | 14.00 |
| <b>GN3</b>         | N3          | 12.00 | <b>GFoot4</b>   | Foot 4       | 14.00 |
| <b>GO6</b>         | O6          | 12.00 | <b>GFoot5</b>   | Foot 5       | 14.00 |
| <b>GR1</b>         | R1          | 12.00 | <b>GFoot6</b>   | Foot 6       | 14.00 |
| <b>GS2</b>         | S2          | 12.00 | <b>GFoot8</b>   | Foot 8       | 14.00 |
| <b>GT5</b>         | T5          | 12.00 | <b>GUnfoot1</b> | Unfoot 1     | 18.00 |
| <b>GT6</b>         | T6          | 16.00 | <b>GUnfoot2</b> | Unfoot 2     | 18.00 |
| <b>GFishstick</b>  | Fishstick   | 12.00 | <b>GUnfoot3</b> | Unfoot 3     | 18.00 |
| <b>GFishFillet</b> | Fish Fillet | 16.00 | <b>GUnfoot4</b> | Unfoot 4     | 18.00 |
| <b>GPRO1</b>       | Profile 1   | 18.00 | <b>GCompass</b> | Compass      | 12.00 |
| <b>GPRO2</b>       | Profile2    | 18.00 | <b>GRuler</b>   | Ruler        | 14.00 |
| <b>GPro3</b>       | Profile3    | 18.00 | <b>GWT</b>      | Wine Tumbler |       |



### GARRITY LIMITED EDITION TOOLS

GWOT Wise Owl Tool \$16.00  
 GFrenchFry French Fries (Set of 3) \$18.00

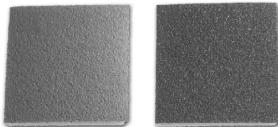


## Scrub, Scrape, Sand

### KEMPER RUBBER SCRUBBERS

Square 3" X 3" Sponge with sanding surface.  
 Excellent for clean-up on molds and dolls.

100 or 220 grit.  
**KRS100** \$3.39  
**KRS220** \$3.75



### KEMPER GRIZZLY SANDING PADS

Use them on bisque, greenware, or wood. The even polish porcelain bisque. The two-sided pads are available in coarse or fine.

**KGSF** fine and **KGSP** coarse: \$7.09 each

### DIAMOND HAND PADS

Flexible foam pad with diamond abrasive on a flexible surface. 3.75" x 2.25" Use wet or dry, doesn't load up or wear out like sandpaper. Great for removing rough glaze edges, without damaging your piece.

|        |          |         |
|--------|----------|---------|
| DHP60  | 60 Grit  | \$17.99 |
| DHP120 | 120 Grit | \$17.99 |
| DHP200 | 200 Grit | \$17.99 |
| DHP220 | 220 Grit | \$17.99 |



### SANDING SPONGE STRIP

CCADMS04 4" x 2.75" x 1" \$2.50

### XIEM SANDING STICKS (VARIOUS GRITS)

Double-sided washable Sanding Sticks made with aluminum oxide grit on a firm backing. No sanding block needed. Perfect for sanding, shaping, and refining greenware and bisque ware. Comes in packs of two.  
 Size 1.25 "W x 7" L

|                |                      |        |
|----------------|----------------------|--------|
| <b>XSAND01</b> | Sand Stix Fine (2)   | \$2.95 |
| <b>XSAND02</b> | Sand Stix Med (2)    | \$2.95 |
| <b>XSAND03</b> | Sand Stix Coarse (2) | \$2.95 |
| <b>XSAND04</b> | Sand Stix Fine (2)   | \$2.95 |
| <b>XSAND05</b> | Sand Stix Med (2)    | \$2.95 |
| <b>XSAND06</b> | Sand Stix Coarse (2) | \$2.95 |

### GRINDING DISKS

12" diameter silicon carbide grinding disks with peel-off adhesive backing.

**GRINDD80** 80 Grit \$9.95/each  
**GRINDD50** 50 Grit \$9.95/each

12" diameter and 8" diamond grinding disks. Attach to a 12" bat and grind at the highest wheel speed. Choose 120 or 180 grit.

**CCADMD20-12** 8" 120g \$56.00  
**CCADMD20-18** 8" 180g \$56.00  
**CCADMD30-12-12** 12" 120g \$86.00  
**CCADMD30-18-12** 180g \$86.00

# Rollers & Stamps

## MKM TEXTURE ROLLERS

Hand Rollers with various patterns and in various sizes. Hardwood, excellent for slab building.

|               |               |         |
|---------------|---------------|---------|
| <b>MKMLHR</b> | Extra Large:  | \$29.95 |
| <b>MKMBHR</b> | Large:        | \$20.95 |
| <b>MKMHR</b>  | Medium:       | \$16.95 |
| <b>MKMTW</b>  | Twig Roller:  | \$12.95 |
| <b>MKMFR</b>  | Finger Roller | \$12.95 |



### Wyatt

General Manager  
Texture is a complex subject when it comes to working with clay.

It can be additive, through the use of slip-trailing techniques. And it can be subtractive, by removing material with a variety of tools.

Then, there is stamping and rolling patterns, and MKM wooden tools are perfect addition to your toolbox for texture.

## MKM ROLLERS WITH HANDLES

Hand Rollers with various patterns and in various sizes that fit onto wooden 2-part handles. Hardwood, excellent for slab building.

### HANDLES:

|               |               |         |
|---------------|---------------|---------|
| <b>MKMRH1</b> | Small Handle: | \$12.95 |
| <b>MKMRH2</b> | Large Handle: | \$10.95 |

## MINI HANDLE ROLLERS

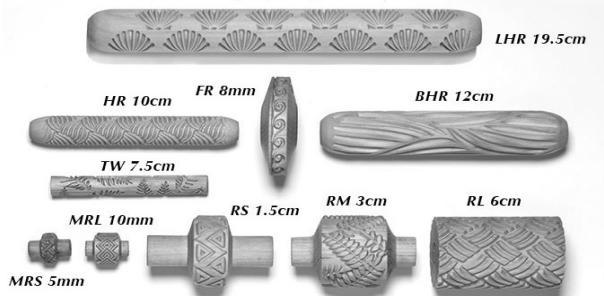
|                |                       |        |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------|
| <b>MKMMARX</b> | 20mm. Mini            | \$9.95 |
| <b>MKMMRL</b>  | 10mm. Roller Stamp Lg | \$8.95 |
| <b>MKMMRS</b>  | 5mm Roller Stamp Mini | \$7.95 |

## HANDLE ROLLERS

|              |                     |         |
|--------------|---------------------|---------|
| <b>MKMRL</b> | 6cm Large Roller    | \$17.95 |
| <b>MKMRM</b> | 3cm Med. Roller     | \$14.95 |
| <b>MKMRS</b> | 1.5 cm Small Roller | \$11.95 |

## MKMTCO1 Roller Holder \$24.95

### NEW Large (Long) Handrollers



When ordering Texture Rollers or Stamps, please indicate what you are seeking! (Floral, pattern, animal, geometric).

## XIEM LETTER & NUMBER STAMPS

### (ATTACHABLE)

These letters and numbers snap together and can be aligned horizontally or vertically to form words or numbers. Use for clay and under-glaze.

|                 |                           |         |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---------|
| <b>XALSS1L</b>  | Letters 36 pcs lower      | \$23.95 |
| <b>XALSS1U</b>  | Letters 36 pcs Upper      | \$23.95 |
| <b>XALSS1N</b>  | Numbers 12 pcs            | \$11.95 |
| <b>XALSS1XU</b> | Xtra Letters 12 pcs Upper | \$11.95 |
| <b>XALSS1XL</b> | Letters 12 pcs Lower      | \$11.95 |

## CHINESE CLAY ART LETTER & NUMBER STAMPS

|                 |                             |         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| <b>CCASL101</b> | Letter Set 1 1/16 in. (S-1) | \$14.00 |
| <b>CCASL102</b> | Letter Set 1/2 in. (S-2)    | \$13.00 |
| <b>CCASL103</b> | Letter Set 3/8 in. (S-3)    | \$10.00 |
| <b>CCASL104</b> | Letter Set 1/4 in. (S-4)    | \$8.00  |
| <b>CCASL105</b> | Letter Set 3/16 in. (S-5)   | \$6.00  |
| <b>CCASL106</b> | Letter Set 1/8 in. (S-6)    | \$5.00  |
| <b>CCASL10A</b> | Letter Set 1 1/8 in.        | \$21.00 |
| <b>CCASN101</b> | Number Set 1 1/16 in. (S-1) | \$9.00  |
| <b>CCASN102</b> | Number Set 1/2 in. (S-2)    | \$8.00  |
| <b>CCASN103</b> | Number Set 3/8 in. (S-3)    | \$7.00  |
| <b>CCASN104</b> | Number Set 1/4 in. (S-4)    | \$6.00  |
| <b>CCASN105</b> | Number Set 3/16 in. (S-5)   | \$5.00  |
| <b>CCASN106</b> | Number Set 1/8 in. (S-6)    | \$4.00  |
| <b>CCASN10A</b> | Number Set 1 1/8 in.        | \$12.00 |

# Sponges & Scrubbers

## Sponges

### SILK SPONGE

|              |        |        |
|--------------|--------|--------|
| SPSK2 Medium | 2.5"   | \$1.99 |
| SPSK5 Large  | 4"- 5" | \$4.99 |



### ELEPHANT EAR SPONGE

|                   |         |        |
|-------------------|---------|--------|
| SPES Small        | 1" - 2" | \$1.03 |
| SPEM Medium       | 2" - 4" | \$2.99 |
| SPEL Large        | 3" - 4" | \$3.70 |
| SPELG Extra Large | 4" - 5" | \$6.50 |



### SEA WOOL SPONGE

|              |         |        |
|--------------|---------|--------|
| SPSW2 Medium | 3" - 4" | \$3.99 |
| SPSW5 Large  | 6" - 7" | \$8.99 |



### SYNTHETIC CLEAN-UP SPONGES

|                       |                 |        |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------|
| KSPR Small Round      | 2-3"            | \$1.10 |
| SPO Small Oval        | 4" x 5" x 1.75" | \$1.99 |
| SPL Large Rectangular | 4" x 6" x 2"    | \$4.99 |



### XIEM SMOOTHING PRO SPONGES

Medium, Smooth and Fine textures.  
Tapered Edges All types \$5.25  
XPSFSC Pro-Sponge Stoneware Clay  
XPSFPC Pro-Sponge Porcelain Clay  
XPSFSF Pro-Sponge Finishing



### SPONGE HOLDER

Used to reach the bottom and inside walls of tall pieces. This sponge holder has a hardwood handle and special attaching screw to hold your favorite sponge. Sponge included.

|                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| KSPG 14" handle         | \$9.95 |
| KSPR Replacement sponge | \$1.69 |



### KEMPER SPONGETTE

These sponges come with two different length handles for convenience. The noninterchangeable sponge is made of soft cellulose material and used not only for cleaning, but decorating as well.

|       |     |        |
|-------|-----|--------|
| KK33  | 7"  | \$7.89 |
| KK33L | 14" | \$8.69 |

### MUD SPONGE

Sponge shaped like the traditional kidney rib. Tough and consistent.

|                |        |
|----------------|--------|
| MUDSPW         | \$9.00 |
| MUDSPO, MUDSPB | \$7.00 |



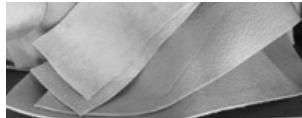
### XIEM X-SPONGE SPONGES (REGULAR AND SLIM)

The X-Sponge has a chrome-plated brass rod that telescopes from 8-1/2" to 23".  
Sponge is approximately 1/2" x 2-1/2".  
XS3SLIM X-Sponge Slim 12.95  
XSPONGE2 X-Sponge \$14.25  
XS3RS Refill Pack \$9.50



### CHAMOIS STRIP

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| 1.5" x 4.5" strip. |        |
| CHM                | \$1.25 |

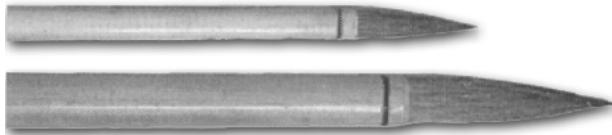


# Brushes

## YASUTOMO CALLIGRAPHY

### BRUSHES

These popular fine brushes are made with coarse, stiff horse hair which gives a crisp touch.



|     |                 |        |
|-----|-----------------|--------|
| CC1 | 1/4" x 1-1/8"   | \$5.05 |
| CC2 | 5/16" x 1-1/4"  | \$5.40 |
| CC3 | 5/16" x 1-3/8"  | \$5.80 |
| CC4 | 3/8" x 1-15/16" | \$6.30 |
| CC5 | 3/8" x 2"       | \$6.75 |
| CC6 | 1/16" x 2-1/8"  | \$7.40 |



|      |         |
|------|---------|
| SW00 | \$7.90  |
| SW0  | \$8.30  |
| SW1  | \$9.00  |
| SW2  | \$10.15 |
| SW3  | \$12.30 |
| SW4  | \$14.50 |
| SW5  | \$18.50 |
| SW6  | \$21.40 |

### WOLF HAIR BRUSHES

|           |                 |        |
|-----------|-----------------|--------|
| CCAB020-2 | Set of 3        | \$3.50 |
| CCAB040-2 | Med. Wolf Brush | \$4.65 |



### GOAT HAIR BRUSHES

|           |              |        |
|-----------|--------------|--------|
| CCAB020-1 | Set of 3     | \$3.50 |
| CCAB050   | Large        | \$7.00 |
| CCAB040-1 | Medium Brush | \$4.65 |

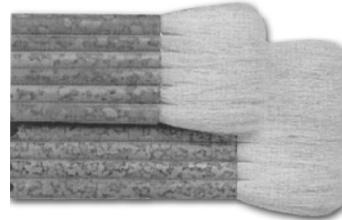


### BRUSH SETS

|          |                |        |
|----------|----------------|--------|
| CCAB652  | Round set of 6 | \$6.00 |
| CCAB661A | Flat set of 6  | \$6.00 |
| CCAB671  | Fan set of 6   | \$7.00 |

## HAKE BRUSH

These brushes are of soft sheep hair and are made thick to provide a firm touch. They produce a wide variety of background effects. Can be snapped apart.

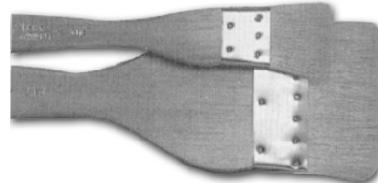


|      |             |         |
|------|-------------|---------|
| BH3  | 1" Wide     | \$4.80  |
| BH5  | 1-1/2" Wide | \$5.90  |
| BH6  | 1-7/8" Wide | \$7.35  |
| BH8  | 2-1/2" Wide | \$7.35  |
| BH10 | 3-1/4" Wide | \$8.55  |
| BH12 | 3-7/8" Wide | \$11.00 |
| BH16 | 5-1/2" Wide | \$14.60 |

## HAKE FLAT WASH BRUSHES

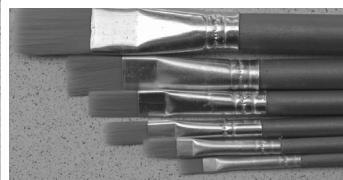
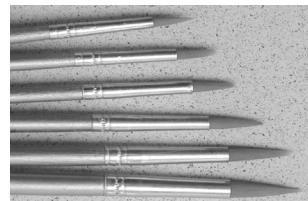
These sheep-hair brushes can be used with a wide range of media, including water color and oil, and are particularly well suited for ceramic art. A metal ferrule protects the brushes' roots. Inexpensive and long lasting.

|      |             |        |
|------|-------------|--------|
| BFC1 | 1" Wide     | \$3.30 |
| BFC2 | 1-3/8" Wide | \$3.85 |
| BFC3 | 1-3/4" Wide | \$4.60 |
| BFC4 | 2-1/2" Wide | \$6.20 |
| BFC5 | 3-1/4" Wide | \$8.30 |
| BFC6 | 3-7/8" Wide | \$9.40 |



### SMALL MOP BRUSHES

|                    |        |  |
|--------------------|--------|--|
| Made of goat hair. |        |  |
| CCAB1086 S-6 Mop   | \$1.85 |  |
| CCAB1089 S-9 Mop   | \$1.95 |  |



# Brushes & Tool Organizers

## MAYCO BRUSHES

|                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>CB110</b> #10/0Liner Brush    | <b>\$5.55</b>  |
| <b>CB200</b> Detail Brush        | <b>\$5.25</b>  |
| <b>CB250</b> #5/0Spotter Brush   | <b>\$4.70</b>  |
| <b>CB425</b> 1/2 in. Oval Brush  | <b>\$9.85</b>  |
| <b>CB434</b> 3/4 in. Glaze Brush | <b>\$11.65</b> |
| <b>CB602</b> #2 Soft Fan Brush   | <b>\$6.35</b>  |
| <b>CB618</b> Large Fan Brush     | <b>\$10.00</b> |
| <b>CB624</b> #4 Fan Brush        |                |
|                                  | <b>\$12.50</b> |



## XIEM BRUSHES

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>XB05</b> 3/4in. Glaze Brush   | <b>\$4.95</b> |
| <b>XGB075</b> 3/4in. Glaze Brush | <b>\$5.95</b> |
| <b>XGB1</b> 1 in. Glaze Brush    | <b>\$7.95</b> |
| <b>XGB2</b> 2 in. Glaze Brush    | <b>\$9.95</b> |



## SOOLLA BAGS

Angled tool pockets, terrifyingly-quick access to your most-used (and loved) pottery tools.  
 30 pockets, 30 choices: Perfectly designed for ribs & sponges, carving tools, bats, paint brushes, markers or anything. Sturdy and stands upright. Reinforced handles and bottom. Hidden pocket for your wallet, phone or whatever. We stock 4 colors!  
 100% love and lifetime guarantee  
 Bag in use dimensions: 12"x7"x9"  
 \$55.00/ea.

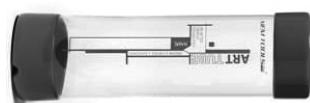
**SOOLLAQ** Aquamarine  
**SOOLAC** Cinnamon  
**SOOLLAGG** Ganja Green  
**SOOLLAGR** Graphite



## XIEM ART TUBES

Protect expensive brushes from damage, keep sharp trimming tools from making unwanted cuts, and organize all your small tools.  
 Lightweight, robust, washable.  
 3" W x 10.25" H

**XXATG** Xiem Art Tube Green      **\$8.95**  
**XXATO** Xiem Art Tube Orange      **\$8.95**



## XIEM ARTBAG

For artists who need an easy-access, efficient and breathable solution to tool storage. Has a robust metal frame, with 2 large compartments, 16 holsters, and 17 pockets. Burly straps keep larger tools from falling out, and the canvas-reinforced plastic bottom won't let anything sharp poke through. Wooden handle, load limit of 25 lbs.

**XXAB** Xiem Art Bag      **\$34.95**

# Calipers, Sprayers & Scales

## Calipers



Calipers are used by potters and sculptors to transfer measurements from the model to the clay and to measure thickness and diameters. The hardwood caliper is made from imported hardwood. The aluminum calipers are made from a tough aluminum alloy, are lightweight and easy to handle, and will measure both inside and outside dimensions.

### LID MASTER CALIPERS

Take the guesswork out of sizing lids for your pots. One tool is all you need. Simply insert the narrow end of Lid Master into the pot and the wide end automatically becomes a sizing guide. Use it to create perfect fitting lids quickly and efficiently every time.

**LID Standard** \$18.95

**LIDL Large** \$29.95



### KEMPER HARDWOOD CALIPER

KCA10 10" \$15.85

### KEMPER ALUMINUM CALIPERS

KAL8 8" \$12.29

KAL10 10" \$13.55

KAL12 12" \$16.55

## Sprayers



### SPRAY BOTTLE

32 oz. professional high output sprayer. Wide mouth for easy fill. Adjustable nozzle.

**SPRAYB** \$4.99



### CHINESE CLAY ART GLAZE SPRAYER ATOMIZERS

Low cost method of spraying glazes or oxides onto clay pieces. Inside the metal container is a tiny tube from the bottom to the top. When you blow air through the top pipe, you create a venturi action that pulls the liquid up through the vertical tube and exits the sprayer as a fine mist.

|               |        |         |
|---------------|--------|---------|
| <b>MA-100</b> | 100 ml | \$17.00 |
| <b>MA-200</b> | 200 ml | \$19.00 |
| <b>MA-300</b> | 300 ml | \$21.00 |

## Scales

### OZERI PRONTO DIGITAL MULTIFUNCTION KITCHEN SCALE

Accurate, easy-to-use digital scale - weighs up to 11.24lbs (with precise graduations of 0.05 oz).

Automatic Unit Button instantly converts between 5 units of measurements (g, lbs, lbs:oz, oz, ml) & displays results on an LCD screen. Precision Tare Button calculates net weight by automatically subtracting the weight of any container. Runs on 2 AAA batteries (trial batteries included, that powers off after 2-minutes to preserve battery life, and an easy-access battery compartment (no screwdriver needed).

**Capacity 13.22 lbs**

**SCALEOZERI**

\$19.99



### MECHANICAL SCALE

Mechanical portion control scale features an extra large rotating dial with shatterproof lens and an internal stock mechanism that allows for faster, more accurate readings. For even easier readings, the dial is angled back for convenient viewing. This mechanical scale has an 11 lb. capacity, and measures in 1 oz. increments.

6" x 5 1/4" food grade platform is removable for hassle-free cleaning so you can measure directly on the platform for added convenience. Constructed of corrosion-resistant stainless steel that is easy to clean and helps to maintain a sanitary work station.



**Model  
MSCALE**

**Price  
\$24.99**

**Capacity  
11 lbs**

# Studio Equipment

## Safety Equipment

### GVS ECLIPSE HALF MASK

Design offers maximum visibility, easy maintenance, and light weight. Mask fits the contours of the face, resulting in a form fitting mask that users will find very comfortable. Latex and silicone free, lightweight TPE face piece is comfortable to wear for long periods of time. Low profile filters provide unobstructed field of vision. Designed with a low breathing resistance to reduce the risk of user fatigue.

Filters allow easy breathing, resist moisture, and are fit in the mask for added comfort and less snagging points.

### RSPLG/RSPMED

Silicon half mask **\$49.95**  
RSP-CART Pair Filter Cartridges  
**\$19.99**



### SAFETY GLASSES

**TINTED** - Protects against infrared and UV. Always wear protective glasses when looking through your peep into your kiln!

**GLR** **\$17.99**



**CLEAR** - Protects against dust and particles only.

**GLS** **\$4.99**



### CLAYPEOPLE BUCKETS

Now in 2 sizes: One gallon or 5 Gallon! Plastic reinforced lip adds body strength. Metal handle increases usability. 5 Gallon has lined area to label the contents.

**BUCKET1** **One gallon** **\$2.99**  
**BUCKET5** **Five gallon** **\$6.25**



### CLAYPEOPLE BUCKET LIDS

Made to fit the ClayPeople buckets, both sizes!

**LID1** Lid/one Gallon Bucket **\$2.99**  
**LID5** Lid/Five Gallon Bucket **\$3.99**



## Gloves

### WELDING GLOVES

Cowhide leather welders gloves fully lined with CushionCore lining for protection and comfort. Wide palm and thumb reinforcement guards. Kevlar stitched.

**WGL** **\$19.99**



### KEVLAR GLOVES & MITTENS

**Great for raku.** Won't melt, burn, or lose flexibility at temperatures as high as 800 degrees F. Non-asbestos. Fully sock-lined with wool.

**KEV-GL** **\$65.95**

**Zetex Super High Temp Mittens**  
**GHT** **\$152.75**



### CHOICE BLACK & WHITE APRON

**TINTED** - Protects against infrared and UV. Always wear protective glasses when looking through your peep into your kiln!

**APRONBW** **\$9.99**



### CLAYPRON

Crafted by master potter Ki Cho in the late 1990s, Claypron features a unique overlap split design. Perfect for sitting and throwing or sculpting. Made from top-quality 100% mid-weight cotton. Experience comfort with two long neck straps, long waist straps, and two secure side pockets. Available in 5 colors!



**CLAYPRONBD-** Blue Denim  
**CLAYPROND-** Deep Purple  
**CLAYPRONO-** Oatmeal  
**CLAYPRONOG-** Olive Green  
**CLAYPROSG-** Silver Grey

# Studio Equipment

## DURABLE PLASTIC STORAGE CONTAINERS

|      |                     |        |
|------|---------------------|--------|
| JAR4 | 4oz jar with lid    | \$1.49 |
| JARP | Pint jar with lid   | \$2.99 |
| JARQ | Quart jar with lid  | \$3.99 |
| JARG | Gallon jar with lid | \$5.99 |



## SPECIFIC GRAVITY CUP

Use these precision-made stainless steel cups with your scale to determine specific gravity or pounds per gallon. Simply tare balance to cup weight, then weigh cup filled with sample.

Not lab-grade.

**SGCUP** \$59.99



## SCOOPS

Die cast aluminum, highly polished inside and out for easy cleaning. Size is overall length, including handle.



## JIFFY MIXING WANDS

Stainless Steel Wand by Jiffy Mixer. Fits all 1/4" - 3/4" drills.

| Model        | Shaft   | Container     | Price  |
|--------------|---------|---------------|--------|
| <b>JMLM</b>  | 10-1/4" | Pint          | 17.99  |
| <b>JMHS1</b> | 10-1/4" | 1-2 Gallon    | 19.99  |
| <b>JMHS2</b> | 14-3/4" | 1-2 Gallon    | 20.99  |
| <b>JMHS3</b> | 30"     | 1-2 Gallon    | 23.99  |
| <b>JMES</b>  | 20-1/2" | 2-5 Gallon    | 49.99  |
| <b>JMPS1</b> | 20-1/2" | 5-10 Gallon   | 55.99  |
| <b>JMPS2</b> | 40"     | 10-50 Gallon  | 67.99  |
| <b>JMHD</b>  | 40"     | 75-100 Gallon | 269.95 |



## Code Size Price

|                |       |       |
|----------------|-------|-------|
| <b>SCOOP05</b> | 5 oz  | 4.99  |
| <b>SCOOP12</b> | 12 oz | 6.99  |
| <b>SCOOP24</b> | 24 oz | 9.99  |
| <b>SCOOP38</b> | 28 oz | 12.99 |
| <b>SCOOP58</b> | 58 oz | 14.99 |
| <b>SCOOP85</b> | 85 oz | 19.99 |

# Studio Equipment

## Gleco



### GLECO TRAP

Economical and efficient way to prevent your sink from clogging with ceramic material. Easy to install and maintain. Connects below the sink and collects solids in a translucent bottle. Drain valve eliminates spillage by allowing all the water above the bottle to be drained prior to removal. Bottle exchange is rapid and done without the need of tools. Available in two sizes. Package includes trap, two bottles, and all of the installation hardware.

GLECO 64 oz. Package      \$140.00

## Sieves



### TALISMAN ROTARY SIEVE

Has a manually operated crank handle, attached to three nylon brushes. As the handle is turned the brushes force the liquid or dry material through the screen. The plastic body fits firmly on round containers.

Screen not included.  
TM363      \$293.30

### TALISMAN SIEVE REPLACEMENT SCREENS

Interchangeable for both the hand held and rotary sieves. Available in the following mesh sizes: 40, 60, 80, 120, 150, & 200

TM365      \$49.95



### TALISMAN TEST SIEVE

Ideal for sieving stains and test batches. 4" wide at the top and 3" wide at the bottom. Available in mesh sizes of 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 150, and 200.

TM368      \$33.30

### LLC LAB SIEVES

These are inexpensive sieves with a high quality brass screen permanently molded into an unbreakable plastic pen. The screen is 6" in diameter, pan is 12" diameter. Fits conveniently on most 5 gallon buckets. Available in the following mesh sizes: 30, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 150, & 200.

TM312 - TM319 all \$44.95/ea.



## Tongs

### KEMPER DIPPING TONGS

Used to dip ware directly into glaze. Made of heavy plated steel & feature 4 sharp gripping points.

KDTA 10"      \$20.59



### KEMPER RAKU TONGS

These long handled tongs are made from rust-free plated steel. Tubular handles are lightweight and strong. Jaws are solid and strong, yet gently grip all sizes of raku ware.

KRK37 41", 37 degree Jaw      \$78.19  
KRK45 31-1/2", 45 degree Jaw, Teeth      \$81.09



# Menders, Mold Supplies

## Ceramic Adhesives

### AMACO BISQUE FIX

Attach or mend bisque. Fires to any temperature.

**BFIX** 4 oz. jar **\$32.00**



### MAGIC MENDER

For ceramic greenware or bisque. Add-on and fix broken greenware or bisque. For use up to cone 02.  
**MMEND** 4 oz. jar **\$27.99**



### AZTEC HIGH FIRE MENDER

For porcelain, pottery, stoneware, etc. Repair, add-on and fix broken greenware or bisque. For use from cone 5 to cone 10.

**AZMEND** 2 oz. **\$25.99**

### MOLD STRAPS

Universal banding straps with fastener lock. Low tension, release with ease. Available in lengths from 30 inches to 12 feet. All straps are 1 inch wide and made from 1000 pound test nylon.



| Length       | Color  | Each  |
|--------------|--------|-------|
| <b>3 ft.</b> | Yellow | 9.30  |
| <b>4 ft.</b> | Green  | 10.20 |
| <b>5 ft.</b> | Blue   | 11.10 |
| <b>6 ft.</b> | Orange | 12.00 |
| <b>7 ft.</b> | Red    | 13.80 |

### PURE LUBE

Concentrated mold soap to easily release original from plaster molds.  
One Pint **\$4.99**

### RUBBER BANDS (UV)

Heavy duty bands for molds. Resistant to ultra violet light.



| CODE            | Length     | Each        |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>MBANDS4</b>  | <b>4"</b>  | <b>3.53</b> |
| <b>MBANDS7</b>  | <b>7"</b>  | <b>3.53</b> |
| <b>MBANDS9</b>  | <b>9"</b>  | <b>3.53</b> |
| <b>MBANDS10</b> | <b>10"</b> | <b>3.53</b> |

# Low Fire Glazes

## Amaco Teacher's Palette Glazes

Fires to cone 05. Mixable gloss glazes, can be blended together to create an infinite color palette. TAP certified, lead free, dinnerware safe, brilliant color, and are safe for use by artists of any age. Try layering patterns and designs for a majolica-style decorative surface.

|              |                     |              |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
| <b>TP-1</b>  | <b>Coal Black</b>   | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-11</b> | <b>Cotton</b>       | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-15</b> | <b>Gray</b>         | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-20</b> | <b>Sky Blue</b>     | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-21</b> | <b>Midnight Bl</b>  | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-22</b> | <b>Blue Green</b>   | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-24</b> | <b>Medium Blue</b>  | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-26</b> | <b>Robin's Egg</b>  | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-30</b> | <b>Caramel</b>      | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-32</b> | <b>Fudge Brown</b>  | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-40</b> | <b>Mint Green</b>   | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-41</b> | <b>Froa Green</b>   | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-42</b> | <b>Granny Smith</b> | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-43</b> | <b>Green Leaf</b>   | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-51</b> | <b>Grape</b>        | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-52</b> | <b>Raspberry</b>    | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-53</b> | <b>Pig Pink</b>     | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-54</b> | <b>Lilac</b>        | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-56</b> | <b>Scarlett</b>     | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-58</b> | <b>Brick Red</b>    | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-60</b> | <b>Lemon</b>        | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-62</b> | <b>Maize</b>        | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-64</b> | <b>Carrot</b>       | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>TP-65</b> | <b>Pumpkin</b>      | <b>19.50</b> |

## Leslie's N-Series Glaze

Fires to cone 06-05. Leslie's "N" series is a complete line of leadless low-fire glazes that have been used by schools, institutions, manufacturers, and fine artists for many years with exceptional results. Food-safe.

| <b>CODE</b> | <b>NAME</b>       | <b>PINT</b> | <b>CODE</b> | <b>NAME</b>    | <b>PINT</b> |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>N1P</b>  | Clear             | \$15.00     | <b>N36P</b> | Pink           | \$18.00     |
| <b>N2P</b>  | Periwinkle Blue   | \$18.00     | <b>N37P</b> | Maroon Red     | \$18.00     |
| <b>N3P</b>  | Transparent Brown | \$18.00     | <b>N38P</b> | Dark Blue      | \$18.00     |
| <b>N4P</b>  | Cobalt Blue       | \$18.00     | <b>N39P</b> | Yellow         | \$18.00     |
| <b>N5P</b>  | Leaf Green        | \$18.00     | <b>N40P</b> | Light Biege    | \$18.00     |
| <b>N6P</b>  | Phalo Green       | \$18.00     | <b>N41P</b> | Black          | \$18.00     |
| <b>N7P</b>  | Turquoise         | \$18.00     | <b>N42P</b> | Pumpkin Orange | \$18.00     |
| <b>N8P</b>  | Mahogany Brown    | \$18.00     | <b>N43P</b> | Purple         | \$18.00     |
| <b>N9P</b>  | Slate Grey        | \$18.00     | <b>N44P</b> | Grey           | \$18.00     |
| <b>N10P</b> | Bottle Green      | \$18.00     | <b>N45P</b> | Lavender       | \$18.00     |
| <b>N11P</b> | Deep Evergreen    | \$18.00     | <b>N46P</b> | Deep Turquoise | \$18.00     |
| <b>N12P</b> | Sante Fe Brown    | \$18.00     | <b>N47P</b> | Pine Green     | \$18.00     |
| <b>N13P</b> | Carmel            | \$18.00     | <b>N48P</b> | Medium Blue    | \$18.00     |
| <b>N14P</b> | Tree Frog Green   | \$18.00     | <b>N50P</b> | Red            | \$22.00     |
| <b>N30P</b> | White             | \$18.00     | <b>N51P</b> | Persimmon Red  | \$22.00     |
| <b>N31P</b> | Light Blue        | \$18.00     | <b>N52P</b> | Orange         | \$22.00     |
| <b>N32P</b> | Walnut Brown      | \$18.00     | <b>N53P</b> | Chartreuse     | \$22.00     |
| <b>N33P</b> | Bright Green      | \$18.00     | <b>N54P</b> | Canary Yellow  | \$22.00     |
| <b>N34P</b> | Deep Green        | \$18.00     | <b>N60P</b> | Vallentine Red | \$22.00     |

# Low Fire Glazes

## Leslie's Lava & Crackle

Fire to cone 06-05. Apply to bisque or raku. Applied thickly, it aggressively forms a cracked surface upon firing. Can be stained with oxides or glaze stains to achieve various colors. Not food-safe.

| Code        | Description   | Pint    |
|-------------|---------------|---------|
| <b>500P</b> | Clear Crackle | \$15.00 |
| <b>502P</b> | Blue Crackle  | \$13.00 |
| <b>600P</b> | White Lava    | \$17.00 |
| <b>606P</b> | Black Lava    | \$19.00 |

## Amaco Opalescent Glazes

Fires to cone 06. Best over red clay or colored underglazes. High gloss finish when fired. Best results are achieved with three or four applications of glaze. On textured ware, the glaze flows thin on relief and thick in incised areas, giving an added dimension on the surface.

| Code        | Description       | Pint  |
|-------------|-------------------|-------|
| <b>AO2</b>  | Black Tulip       | 23.00 |
| <b>AO10</b> | Transparent Pearl | 23.00 |
| <b>AO11</b> | White Clover      | 23.00 |
| <b>AO12</b> | Tawny             | 23.00 |
| <b>AO20</b> | Bluebell          | 23.00 |
| <b>AO21</b> | Aquamarine        | 23.00 |
| <b>AO23</b> | Sapphire Blue     | 23.00 |
| <b>AO26</b> | Turquoise         | 23.00 |
| <b>AO30</b> | Autumn Leaf       | 23.00 |
| <b>AO42</b> | Moss Green        | 23.00 |
| <b>AO52</b> | Fuchsia           | 23.00 |
| <b>AO54</b> | Dusty Rose        | 23.00 |
| <b>AO57</b> | Mottled Burgundy  | 23.00 |

## Amaco LG Low Fire Gloss

Glazes fire to a smooth, glossy finish at a witness Cone 05. Always slow fire lead free glazes for best results. AMACO® Gloss Glazes flow slightly during firing to a high gloss finish, while correcting most application imperfections.

| Code          | Description         | Pint     |
|---------------|---------------------|----------|
| <b>LG-1</b>   | True Black          | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-1G</b>  | Gallon True Black   | \$119.00 |
| <b>LG-2</b>   | Black Lustre        | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-10</b>  | Clear Transparent   | \$21.00  |
| <b>LG-</b>    | Gallon Clear Trans- | \$77.00  |
| <b>LG-11</b>  | Opaque White        | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-</b>    | Gallon Opaque White | \$92.00  |
| <b>LG-14</b>  | Gray                | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-20</b>  | Medium Blue         | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-21</b>  | Dark Blue           | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-23</b>  | Robin's Egg         | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-24</b>  | Light Blue          | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-25</b>  | Turquoise Green     | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-26</b>  | Turquoise           | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-27</b>  | Turquoise Crackle   | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-30</b>  | Chocolate Brown     | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-32</b>  | Metallic Brown      | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-34</b>  | Red Brown           | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-36</b>  | Freckled Brown      | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-40</b>  | Dark Green          | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-42</b>  | Light Green         | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-44</b>  | Olive Green         | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-45</b>  | Emerald Green       | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-46</b>  | Leaf Green          | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-48</b>  | Chrome Green        | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-50</b>  | Maroon              | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-51</b>  | Lilac               | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-52</b>  | Petal Pink          | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-54</b>  | Mulberry Red        | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-55</b>  | Purple              | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-57</b>  | Intense Red         | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-58</b>  | Brilliant Red       | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-59</b>  | Hot Red             | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-60</b>  | Dark Yellow         | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-61</b>  | Canary Yellow       | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-62</b>  | Light Yellow        | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-63</b>  | Brilliant Yellow    | \$23.00  |
| <b>LG-65</b>  | Amber               | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-67</b>  | Fire Orange         | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-68</b>  | Vivid Orange        | \$31.50  |
| <b>LG-760</b> | Pale Yellow         | \$23.00  |

## Mayco (Duncan) Clear Glazes

Soft, muted sheen. Very little movement during firing, suitable for creative design work and controlled glazing techniques.

| Code         | Description              | Pint  | Gal.  |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| <b>DPBB</b>  | Pure Brilliance Brushing | 11.25 | 40.50 |
| <b>DPBDG</b> | Pure Brilliance Dipping  | n/a   | 38.50 |

# Low Fire Laguna Glazes

## Laguna Lead Free Low Fire

Fires to cone 06. Recommended for schools. Safe for use on food and beverage containers when properly fired.  
While supplies last!

| Code   | Description         | Pint  |
|--------|---------------------|-------|
| EM1004 | Golden Aspen        | 18.00 |
| EM1007 | Black Patent Disc.  | 18.00 |
| EM1009 | Spring Grn Dlsc.    | 18.00 |
| EM1010 | Elfin Green         | 18.00 |
| EM1011 | Frog's Pond Blue    | 18.00 |
| EM1013 | Fairy Blue          | 18.00 |
| EM1014 | Dutch Blue          | 18.00 |
| EM1015 | Fudge Brown         | 18.00 |
| EM1019 | Nude                | 18.00 |
| EM1021 | Sunburst            | 18.00 |
| EM1022 | Azure Green         | 18.00 |
| EM1023 | Danish Blue         | 18.00 |
| EM1024 | Maple Sugar         | 18.00 |
| EM1027 | Apple Green         | 18.00 |
| EM1033 | Kitchen Yellow      | 18.00 |
| EM1050 | Clear               | 18.00 |
| EM1053 | Clear Matte         | 18.00 |
| EM1100 | Eggshell            | 18.00 |
| EM1101 | Laguna Vanilla      | 18.00 |
| EM1102 | Taupe               | 18.00 |
| EM1103 | Peach Blush         | 18.00 |
| EM1104 | Creamy Peach        | 18.00 |
| EM1105 | Pink Blush          | 18.00 |
| EM1106 | Cloud Pink          | 18.00 |
| EM1107 | Sienna              | 18.00 |
| EM1108 | Maroon              | 18.00 |
| EM1109 | Violet              | 18.00 |
| EM1111 | Ginger Snap         | 18.00 |
| EM1112 | Honey               | 18.00 |
| EM1113 | Marigold            | 18.00 |
| EM1115 | Jade Green          | 18.00 |
| EM1116 | Blue Teal           | 18.00 |
| EM1117 | Wedgewood           | 18.00 |
| EM1118 | Silver Blue         | 18.00 |
| EM1119 | Turquoise           | 18.00 |
| EM1130 | Clear LeadFree Disc | 18.00 |
| EM1131 | Black Gloss         | 18.00 |
| EM1132 | Hunter Green        | 18.00 |
| EM1133 | Navy Blue           | 18.00 |
| EM1134 | Sage                | 18.00 |
| EM1135 | Charcoal            | 18.00 |
| EM1136 | Edgewater           | 18.00 |
| EM1137 | Cheddar Satin       | 18.00 |
| EM1138 | Cobalt Satin        | 18.00 |
| EM1139 | Maroon Satin        | 18.00 |
| EM1140 | Black Satin         | 18.00 |
| EM1141 | Teal Satin          | 18.00 |
| EM1142 | White Satin         | 18.00 |
| EM1143 | Marigold Satin Disc | 18.00 |
| EM1145 | Aqua                | 18.00 |
| EM1146 | Cool White          | 18.00 |
| EM1147 | Purple              | 18.00 |
| EM1148 | Silver Gray         | 18.00 |
| EM1149 | Peacock             | 18.00 |
| EM1150 | Tile Blue           | 18.00 |
| EM1151 | Teal Blue           | 18.00 |
| EM1152 | River Rock          | 18.00 |
| EM1153 | Medium Gray Disc.   | 18.00 |
| EM1154 | Morning Green       | 18.00 |
| EM1155 | Sherwood            | 18.00 |
| EM1156 | French Lavender     | 18.00 |
| EM1157 | Colorado            | 18.00 |
| EM1158 | Sequoia             | 18.00 |
| EM1159 | Rootbeer            | 18.00 |
| EM1160 | Derby Brown         | 18.00 |
| EM1161 | Blue Gray           | 18.00 |
| EM1162 | Grape               | 18.00 |
| EM1163 | Persian Blue        | 18.00 |
| EM1165 | Matador Red         | 21.00 |
| EM1166 | Naranja             | 21.00 |
| EM1167 | Rouge Satin         | 18.00 |
| EM1168 | Carrot Satin        | 18.00 |
| EM1211 | Turquoise Ice       | 21.00 |
| EM1165 | Matador Red         | 21.00 |

# Mid Fire Amaco Glazes

## Amaco Potter's Choice

Fires to cone 5-6. Designed with the potter in mind! These glazes add fluid colors and effects to smooth or textured ware, with best results at Cone 5/6. See PC Layering charts to see more options.

| Code | Description         | Pint  | Code | Description          | Pint  |
|------|---------------------|-------|------|----------------------|-------|
| PC1  | Saturation Metallic | 36.00 | PC39 | Umber Float          | 21.00 |
| PC2  | Saturation Gold     | 21.00 | PC40 | True Celadon         | 21.00 |
| PC4  | Palladium           | 23.00 | PC41 | Vert Lustre          | 21.00 |
| PC9  | Vintage Gold        | 23.00 | PC42 | Seaweed              | 21.00 |
| PC10 | June Bug            | 36.00 | PC43 | Toasted Sage         | 21.00 |
| PC11 | Blue Spark          | 36.00 | PC44 | Sage                 | 21.00 |
| PC12 | Blue Midnight       | 21.00 | PC45 | Dark Green           | 21.00 |
| PC15 | Satin Oribe         | 21.00 | PC46 | Lustrous Jade        | 21.00 |
| PC16 | Purple Crystal      | 21.00 | PC47 | Emerald Falls        | 21.00 |
| PC17 | Honey Flux          | 21.00 | PC48 | Art Deco Green       | 23.00 |
| PC20 | Blue Rutile         | 21.00 | PC49 | Frosted Melon        | 20.00 |
| PC21 | Arctic Blue         | 21.00 | PC50 | Shino Discontinued   | 21.00 |
| PC22 | Blue Stone          | 21.00 | PC52 | Deep Sienna Speckle  | 23.00 |
| PC23 | Indigo Float        | 21.00 | PC53 | Ancient Jasper       | 21.00 |
| PC24 | Sapphire Float      | 23.00 | PC55 | Chun Plum            | 23.00 |
| PC25 | Textured Turquoise  | 21.00 | PC56 | Ancient Copper       | 23.00 |
| PC26 | Blue Lagoon         | 21.00 | PC57 | Smokey Merlot        | 23.00 |
| PC27 | Tourmaline          | 21.00 | PC58 | Tuscany              | 21.00 |
| PC28 | Frosted Turquoise   | 22.00 | PC59 | Deep Firebrick       | 23.00 |
| PC29 | Deep Olive Speckle  | 22.00 | PC60 | Salt Buff Discontin- | 20.00 |
| PC30 | Temmoku             | 21.00 | PC61 | Textured Amber       | 21.00 |
| PC31 | Oatmeal             | 21.00 | PC62 | Textur. Amber Brown  | 21.00 |
| PC32 | Albany Slip Brown   | 22.25 | PC63 | Cosmic Tea Dust      | 21.00 |
| PC33 | Iron Lustre         | 21.00 | PC64 | Adventurine          | 21.00 |
| PC34 | Light Sepia         | 21.00 | PC65 | Black Aventurine     | 23.00 |
| PC35 | Oil Spot            | 21.00 | PC66 | Cosmic Oilspot       | 23.00 |
| PC36 | Ironstone           | 21.00 | PC67 | River Rock           | 21.00 |
| PC37 | Smoked Sienna       | 21.00 | PC68 | Golden Honey         | 23.00 |
| PC38 | Iron Yellow         | 21.00 | PC70 | Copper Red           | 23.00 |

## Amaco HF Series

Fires to cone 5-6. Combines favorites from the legacy Sahara & Celebration glaze lines. They produce interesting effects in oxidation and reduction and should be brushed to cone 04 bisque ware for the best results. Food safe.



| Code   | Description     | Pint  |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| HF-1   | Black           | 20.00 |
| HF-9   | Zinc-Free Clear | 20.00 |
| HF-10  | Clear           | 20.00 |
| HF-11  | White           | 20.00 |
| HF-26  | Turquoise       | 20.00 |
| HF-55  | Coral Gloss     | 35.00 |
| HF-56  | Red Gloss       | 35.50 |
| HF-125 | Turquoise       | 21.00 |
| HF-127 | China Blue      | 32.00 |
| HF-129 | Baby Blue       | 21.00 |
| HF-142 | Chartreuse      | 32.00 |
| HF-161 | Bright Yellow   | 32.00 |
| HF-165 | Scarlet Red     | 35.50 |
| HF-166 | Orangerie       | 35.50 |
| HF-167 | Clementine      | 35.50 |
| HF-170 | Lilac           | 35.50 |
| HF-171 | Amethyst        | 35.50 |
| HF-171 | Amethyst        | 35.50 |

# Mid Fire Amaco Glazes

## Amaco Celadon

Fires to cone 5-6. Like the ancient glazes they are modeled after, these are glossy, transparent, and pool beautifully to add vivid accents to textured surfaces. 100% mixable!

| Code       | Description      | Pint  |
|------------|------------------|-------|
| <b>C1</b>  | Obsidian Celadon | 20.00 |
| <b>C3</b>  | Smoke Celadon    | 20.00 |
| <b>C5</b>  | Charcoal Celadon | 20.00 |
| <b>C10</b> | Snow Celadon     | 20.00 |
| <b>C11</b> | Mixing Clear     | 20.00 |
| <b>C19</b> | Glacier Celadon  | 20.00 |
| <b>C20</b> | Cobalt Celadon   | 20.00 |
| <b>C21</b> | Sky Celadon      | 20.00 |
| <b>C22</b> | Fog Celadon      | 20.00 |
| <b>C23</b> | Ice Celadon      | 20.00 |
| <b>C24</b> | Succulent        | 20.00 |
| <b>C25</b> | Downpour Celadon | 20.00 |
| <b>C26</b> | Lagoon           | 20.00 |
| <b>C27</b> | Storm Celadon    | 20.00 |
| <b>C29</b> | Deep Sea Celadon | 20.00 |
| <b>C32</b> | Ochre Celadon    | 20.00 |
| <b>C33</b> | Sandalwood       | 20.00 |
| <b>C36</b> | Iron Celadon     | 20.00 |
| <b>C40</b> | Aqua Celadon     | 20.00 |

| Code       | Description        | Pint  |
|------------|--------------------|-------|
| <b>C41</b> | Pear Celadon       | 20.00 |
| <b>C42</b> | Saguaro            | 20.00 |
| <b>C43</b> | Wasabi Celadon     | 20.00 |
| <b>C47</b> | Jade Celadon       | 20.00 |
| <b>C49</b> | Rainforest Celadon | 20.00 |
| <b>C50</b> | Cherry Blossom Cel | 20.00 |
| <b>C52</b> | Red Rock           | 20.00 |
| <b>C53</b> | Weeping Plum       | 20.00 |
| <b>C54</b> | Snapdragon Celad   | 20.00 |
| <b>C55</b> | Poppy Celadon      | 20.00 |
| <b>C56</b> | Lavender Celadon   | 20.00 |
| <b>C57</b> | Mulberry Celadon   | 20.00 |
| <b>C60</b> | Marigold Celadon   | 20.00 |
| <b>C65</b> | Tangelo Celadon    | 20.00 |
| <b>C56</b> | Lavender Celadon   | 20.00 |
| <b>C57</b> | Mulberry Celadon   | 20.00 |
| <b>C60</b> | Marigold Celadon   | 20.00 |

## Amaco Mid Fire Satin Matte

Fires to cone 5-6. Break slightly over edges and texture with a soft satin feel. 100% mixable (except for Orange & Red, which have a different base.) Use Clear Satin to lighten color tones, Satin Black to create shades, and Satin White to create tints. Food safe.

| Code        | Description        | Pint  |
|-------------|--------------------|-------|
| <b>SM1</b>  | Satin Matte Black  | 20.00 |
| <b>SM2</b>  | Stone              | 20.00 |
| <b>SM3</b>  | Marble             | 20.00 |
| <b>SM10</b> | Satin Matte Clear  | 20.00 |
| <b>SM11</b> | Satin Matte White  | 20.00 |
| <b>SM20</b> | Satin Matte Light  | 20.00 |
| <b>SM21</b> | Satin Matte Dark   | 20.00 |
| <b>SM24</b> | Seafoam            | 20.00 |
| <b>SM27</b> | Satin Matte Teal   | 20.00 |
| <b>SM29</b> | Satin Matte Blue   | 20.00 |
| <b>SM42</b> | Satin Matte Mint   | 20.00 |
| <b>SM44</b> | Satin Matte Char-  | 20.00 |
| <b>SM46</b> | Moss               | 20.00 |
| <b>SM51</b> | Satin Matte Red    | 20.00 |
| <b>SM53</b> | Cayenne            | 20.00 |
| <b>SM60</b> | Goldenrod          | 20.00 |
| <b>SM63</b> | Satin Matte Yellow | 20.00 |
| <b>SM68</b> | Satin Matte Orange | 20.00 |

## Amaco Phase Glazes

Designed to induce controlled phase separation. Spots appear in areas of thicker application, emphasizing textured pieces.

| Code        | Description       | Pint  |
|-------------|-------------------|-------|
| <b>PG24</b> | Night Rain        | 25.00 |
| <b>PG42</b> | Teal Drift        | 25.00 |
| <b>PG54</b> | Lunar Pink        | 25.00 |
| <b>PG55</b> | Floating Lavender | 25.00 |

# Mid Fire Glazes

## Leslie's Niji Glazes

Fire to cone 5-6 (Except LX1101 Clear) The definition of Niji is "rainbow" in Japanese. Color stable and very predictable. Can be intermixed to achieve various color shades. Lead Free, Dinnerware Safe.

| CODE  | DESCRIPTION           | PINT    |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|
| 1079P | Niji Storm Grey       | \$17.00 |
| 1080P | Niji Old Red          | \$17.00 |
| 1081P | Niji Black            | \$17.00 |
| 1082P | Niji Blue             | \$17.00 |
| 1083P | Niji Green            | \$17.00 |
| 1084P | Niji Orange           | \$17.00 |
| 1085P | Niji Purple           | \$17.00 |
| 1086P | Niji Red              | \$17.00 |
| 1087P | Niji White            | \$17.00 |
| 1088P | Niji Yellow           | \$17.00 |
| 1089P | Niji Porky Pink       | \$17.00 |
| 1090P | Niji Paradise Purple  | \$17.00 |
| 1091P | Niji Twilight         | \$17.00 |
| 1092P | Niji Morning Glory    | \$17.00 |
| 1093P | Niji Celadon          | \$17.00 |
| 1094P | Niji Lime Twist Green | \$17.00 |
| 1100P | Niji Clear Gloss      | \$12.00 |

## Leslie's Kinu

Fires to cone 5. Influenced by tea ceremony bowls, Shino glazes give a traditional high-iron look to any mid fire clay body. Blendable and can be layered with PC line of glazes for different effects.

| CODE | DESCRIPTION         | PINT  |
|------|---------------------|-------|
| 1110 | Kinu White          | 15.00 |
| 1111 | Kinu Slate Black    | 19.00 |
| 1112 | Kinu Sierra Granite | 14.00 |
| 1113 | Kinu Serpentine     | 15.00 |
| 1114 | Kinu Turquoise      | 15.00 |
| 1115 | Kinu Red            | 23.00 |

## Amaco Mid Fire Shino

| Code | Description    | Pint  |
|------|----------------|-------|
| SH11 | Chai Gloss     | 20.00 |
| SH12 | Chai Matte     | 20.00 |
| SH21 | Acai Gloss     | 20.00 |
| SH22 | Acai Matte     | 20.00 |
| SH31 | Cacao Gloss    | 20.00 |
| SH32 | Cacao Matte    | 20.00 |
| SH41 | Oolong Gloss   | 20.00 |
| SH42 | Oolong         | 20.00 |
| SH45 | Matcha Gloss   | 20.00 |
| SH46 | Matcha Matte   | 20.00 |
| SH51 | Hibiscus       | 20.00 |
| SM52 | Hibisc. Yellow | 20.00 |

## Leslie's Koke

Fires to cone 5-6. Koke (koh-kay) series was named to mirror the mossy surface on rocks found in Japanese gardens. They fire to a delicate mottled surface and work well on high

| CODE  | DESCRIPTION           | PINT    |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|
| 1102P | Koke Blue             | \$16.00 |
| 1103P | Koke Yellow           | \$16.00 |
| 1104P | Koke Green            | \$16.00 |
| 1105P | Koke White            | \$16.00 |
| 1106P | Koke Black            | \$16.00 |
| 1107P | Koke Emerald          | \$16.00 |
| 1108P | Spanish Brown         | \$16.00 |
| 1202P | Acid Washed Blue      | \$16.00 |
| 1203P | Bue Green Alaea       | \$16.00 |
| 1204P | Antique Celadon       | \$16.00 |
| 1205P | Antique Aquamarine    | \$16.00 |
| 1206P | Blue Smoke            | \$16.00 |
| 1207P | Sea Break             | \$16.00 |
| 1208P | Lunar Grey            | \$16.00 |
| 1209P | Desert Night          | \$16.00 |
| 1210P | Burnt Caramel         | \$16.00 |
| 1211P | Mustard Fog           | \$16.00 |
| 1212P | Lemon Crush           | \$16.00 |
| 1213P | Orange Ice            | \$16.00 |
| 1214P | Tangerine Dream       | \$16.00 |
| 1215P | Koke Blush            | \$16.00 |
| 1216P | Raspberry Ice         | \$23.00 |
| 1230P | Peachy                | \$16.00 |
| 1231P | Burly Bear            | \$16.00 |
| 1232P | Sharp Dressed Cheddar | \$16.00 |
| 1233P | Hazard Orange         | \$23.00 |
| 1234P | Garnet                | \$23.00 |
| 1235P | Purple Iris           | \$23.00 |
| 1236P | Utterly Pink          | \$16.00 |

## Amaco

### Potter's Choice Flux & Cosmos

| Code  | Description   | Pint  |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| PCF3  | Midnight Run  | 20.00 |
| PCF16 | Aurora Breeze | 20.00 |
| PCF18 | Honeydew      | 20.00 |
| PCF19 | Cirrus Flow   | 20.00 |
| PCF21 | Ocean Drift   | 20.00 |
| PCF33 | Mystic Tide   | 20.00 |
| PCF36 | Rose Mist     | 20.00 |
| PCF54 | Flux Blossom  | 20.00 |
| PCF60 | Sunbeam       | 20.00 |
| PCF63 | Sun Shower    | 20.00 |
| PCF74 | River Birch   | 21.00 |
| PCF75 | Moss Mist     | 20.00 |
| CO13  | Mars Crystal  | 35.00 |
| CO14  | Solar Rainbow | 35.00 |
| CO6   | Supernova     | 35.00 |
| CO7   | Solar Flare   | 35.00 |
| CO8   | Dark Star     | 35.00 |

# Mid Fire Glazes

## Laguna Dry Lake Glazes

Fires to cone 5. Works well with most clay bodies, formulated to adhere without flaking. Apply to greenware or bisque. Brush on generously. Suited for sculptural work and decorative touches to the outside of func-

| Code  | Description   | Pint  |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| DL100 | Fossil White  | 24.00 |
| DL101 | Teton Teal    | 24.00 |
| DL102 | Meta Blue     | 24.00 |
| DL104 | Glacier Ice   | 24.00 |
| DL105 | Black Ore     | 24.00 |
| DL108 | Lava Lakes    | 24.00 |
| DL109 | Hoodoo Orange | 24.00 |
| DL110 | Sulfer Vent   | 24.00 |
| DL111 | Open Meadow   | 24.00 |



## Laguna Crackle Glazes

Fires to cone 5. Select stock colors or blend your own stain or oxide to the base glaze, WC-130. Lead free &

| Code  | Color            | Pint  |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| WC130 | Fractal Cream    | 21.00 |
| WC131 | Tang Lime        | 21.00 |
| WC132 | Analin Green     | 21.00 |
| WC133 | Apache Green     | 21.00 |
| WC134 | Emerald Isle     | 21.00 |
| WC135 | Lacy Mauve       | 21.00 |
| WC136 | Catalina Crackle | 21.00 |
| WC137 | Skye Crackle     | 21.00 |
| WC138 | Twilight Blue    | 21.00 |
| WC139 | Ocean Teal       | 21.00 |
| WC140 | Forest Jade      | 21.00 |

## Laguna Crystal Blossom

Fires to cone 5. By using these glazes at the recommended firing schedule, you'll be amazed at the results! Select from stock colors, or blend your own choice of stain or oxide to the base glaze, WC-160. Lead-free and certified nontoxic.

| Code  | Description       | Pint  |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| WC160 | Lavender Filigree | 22.00 |
| WC161 | Light Crystal Tea | 22.00 |
| WC162 | Blue Snowflakes   | 22.00 |
| WC163 | Butter Drop       | 22.00 |
| WC164 | Mint Coffee       | 22.00 |
| WC165 | Translucent Mint  | 22.00 |
| WC166 | Crystal Forest    | 22.00 |
| WC167 | Plum Blossom Grn  | 22.00 |

## Spectrum Floating Glazes

| CODE  | NAME                       | PINT  |
|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| S1431 | Pearl White Floating       | 16.00 |
| S1432 | Curry Floating             | 16.00 |
| S1433 | Twilight Floating          | 16.00 |
| S1434 | Autumn Purple Floating     | 19.50 |
| S1435 | Sangria Floating           | 19.50 |
| S1436 | Kimchi Floating            | 19.50 |
| S1437 | Floating Celadon           | 16.00 |
| S1438 | Cactus Floating            | 16.00 |
| S1439 | Nori Green Floating        | 16.00 |
| S1440 | Floating Blue              | 16.00 |
| S1441 | Scandinavian Blue Floating | 16.00 |
| S1442 | Clacier Floating Glaze     | 16.00 |

## Leslie's Clear & Matte

| Code  | Description        | Pint    |
|-------|--------------------|---------|
| 1100P | Niji Clear Gloss   | \$12.00 |
| 1101P | LX Clear Cone 5-10 | \$12.00 |
| M1P   | Gun Metal Matte    | \$20.00 |
| M2P   | Gun Metal Gloss    | \$20.00 |
| M3P   | Crystalline Green  | \$18.00 |
| N1P   | Clear              | \$15.00 |
| 601P  | Kaleidescope       | \$7.00  |

# Mid Fire Glazes

## Georgie's Glazes

| Code   | Color                | Pint  | Code   | Color               | Pint  |
|--------|----------------------|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| GGLW02 | Blue Jeans           | 20.00 | GGLW56 | Chartreuse Matte    | 20.00 |
| GGLW03 | Avocado Ice          | 20.00 | GGLW57 | Dusty Blue          | 20.00 |
| GGLW04 | Peanut Ash           | 20.00 | GPG601 | Perfect White       | 26.00 |
| GGLW06 | Liquid Luster Bronze | 20.00 | GPG602 | Incredible Black    | 20.00 |
| GGLW08 | Copper Patina        | 26.00 | GPG607 | Nassau Blue         | 20.00 |
| GGLW10 | Midnight Blue        | 26.00 | GPG608 | Cobalt Blue         | 20.00 |
| GGLW12 | Eggshell Wash        | 20.00 | GPG611 | Grape               | 20.00 |
| GGLW13 | Sage Green           | 20.00 | GPG614 | Grass Green         | 20.00 |
| GGLW15 | Jujube White         | 20.00 | GPG615 | Caledon Green       | 20.00 |
| GGLW16 | Faux Ash Teal        | 20.00 | GPG616 | Buckwheat           | 20.00 |
| GGLW17 | Turquoise Lagoon     | 26.00 | GPG617 | Fiesta Yellow       | 20.00 |
| GGLW19 | Moss Thicket         | 20.00 | GPG618 | Terrazzo            | 20.00 |
| GGLW21 | Raw Honey            | 20.00 | GPG621 | Wonder Red          | 26.00 |
| GGLW22 | Rusty Nails          | 20.00 | GPG622 | Flame Orange        | 26.00 |
| GGLW23 | White Froth          | 29.00 | GPG624 | Ripe Apple Red      | 26.00 |
| GGLW25 | Aqua Gemstone        | 20.00 | GPG626 | Golden Yarrow       | 20.00 |
| GGLW26 | Mustard Wood Ash     | 20.00 | GPG628 | Shiny Turquoise     | 20.00 |
| GGLW27 | Emerald Wood Ash     | 20.00 | GPG629 | Super Clear         | 20.00 |
| GGLW28 | Sapphire Wood Ash    | 20.00 | GPG630 | Zinc Free Clear     | 20.00 |
| GGLW30 | Cinnamon             | 20.00 | GPG632 | Blue Ink            | 20.00 |
| GGLW31 | Dry Rust             | 20.00 | GPG633 | Pacific Blue        | 20.00 |
| GGLW32 | Latte                | 26.00 | GPG634 | Scotch Pine         | 20.00 |
| GGLW34 | Ohata Red            | 20.00 | GPG635 | Black Patent        | 20.00 |
| GGLW36 | Nw Woods Green       | 20.00 | GPG636 | Aegean Green        | 20.00 |
| GGLW37 | Pure White Matte     | 20.00 | GPG637 | Tutu Pink           | 20.00 |
| GGLW39 | Vanilla Cream Matte  | 20.00 | GPG638 | Blue Violet         | 20.00 |
| GGLW40 | Golden Raspberry     | 20.00 | GPG639 | Hot Orchid          | 26.00 |
| GGLW41 | Cool Lime            | 20.00 | GPG640 | Lavender Lupin      | 20.00 |
| GGLW42 | Blueberry Matte      | 20.00 | GPG641 | White Cloud         | 20.00 |
| GGLW43 | Bright Blue          | 20.00 | GPG642 | Blizzard Blue       | 20.00 |
| GGLW45 | Plum Black           | 20.00 | GPG647 | Burnt Orange        | 26.00 |
| GGLW46 | Northern Lights      | 20.00 | GPG648 | Maroon              | 26.00 |
| GGLW47 | Kalamata Blk Matte   | 20.00 | GPG649 | Grey                | 20.00 |
| GGLW48 | Cicada Crackle       | 26.00 | GPG650 | Brown               | 20.00 |
| GGLW49 | Peking Blue Crackle  | 26.00 | GPG651 | Mottled Brown       | 20.00 |
| GGLW50 | DragonsScale         | 26.00 | GPG652 | Chartreuse Gloss    | 20.00 |
| GGLW51 | Wu Blue Crackle      | 26.00 | GPG653 | Golden Green        | 20.00 |
| GGLW53 | Yang Tze Crackle     | 26.00 | GPG654 | No More Tears Clear | 20.00 |
| GGLW54 | Paprika Matte        | 29.00 | GS412  | Black Satin         | 20.00 |
| GGLW55 | Tumeric Matte        | 26.00 |        |                     |       |

## Georgie's Interactive Pigments

Fires from cone 06 to cone 10! A blend of raw oxides designed to help create a lively, active surface. Concentrated and intended to be mixed 50:50 with water for application.

| Code   | Description       | Pint  |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| GIP202 | Tree Bark 4oz.    | 10.00 |
| GIP203 | Golden Straw 4oz. | 11.00 |
| GIP205 | Autumn Foliage    | 10.00 |
| GIP206 | Sand & Surf 4oz.  | 10.00 |
| GIP207 | Steel Black 4oz.  | 11.00 |
| GIP208 | Winter Storm 4oz. | 11.00 |
| GIP211 | Worm Wood 4oz.    | 10.00 |
| GIP212 | Indigo 4oz.       | 11.00 |

# Mid Fire Coyote Glazes

## Archie's Glazes

|               |                 |       |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>MBG026</b> | Gun Metal Grn   | 28.20 |
| <b>MBG028</b> | Blue Purple     | 28.20 |
| <b>MBG031</b> | Red Gold        | 27.40 |
| <b>MBG034</b> | Archie's Base   | 27.20 |
| <b>MBG055</b> | Opal            | 23.70 |
| <b>MBG056</b> | Eggplant        | 28.30 |
| <b>MBG057</b> | Rhubarb         | 30.80 |
| <b>MBG058</b> | Ice Blue        | 28.40 |
| <b>MBG240</b> | Frosted Topaz   | 31.60 |
| <b>MBG241</b> | Magenta Sky     | 29.80 |
| <b>MBG242</b> | Papaya          | 32.60 |
| <b>MBG243</b> | Parakeet Yellow | 30.70 |

The Archie's Series can be challenging to use, but rewards your skill with some of the most beautiful glazes available. They flow and interact with other colors dramatically, creating fantastic finishes unlike anything else possible in an electric kiln. They are also strongly affected by slow-cooling.

## Satin Glazes

|               |                 |       |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>MBG074</b> | Alabaster Satin | 13.00 |
| <b>MBG075</b> | Baby Blue Satin | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG076</b> | Cerulean Satin  | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG077</b> | Charcoal Satin  | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG078</b> | Cherry Satin    | 19.80 |
| <b>MBG079</b> | Coral Satin     | 16.70 |
| <b>MBG080</b> | Forest Satin    | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG081</b> | Hazelnut Satin  | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG082</b> | Lapis Satin     | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG083</b> | Lemon Crm Satin |       |
| <b>MBG084</b> | Orchid Satin    | 21.40 |
| <b>MBG085</b> | Seafoam Satin   | 15.00 |

Satin glazes have a soft, opaque surface that feels smooth to the touch. Durable, bright, and reliable, they are the perfect series for any functional potter seeking a contrast from more typical gloss glazes. They are not runny, are easy to use, and look great with the Archie's series.

## Gloss Glazes

Coyote Gloss Glazes provide bold, bright, solid colors for your ware. Durable and not runny, these glazes are equally suited to both decorative and practical ware. They combine great with other Coyote glazes, especially the Archie's and Shino series.

|               |                 |       |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>MBG098</b> | Dusty Rose      | 16.70 |
| <b>MBG099</b> | Sedona Sunset   | 16.40 |
| <b>MBG100</b> | Peach Blush     | 15.40 |
| <b>MBG101</b> | Stormy Sea      | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG102</b> | Aqua            | 15.30 |
| <b>MBG103</b> | Key Lime        | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG104</b> | Peacock Green   | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG105</b> | Root Beer       | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG106</b> | Sunshine Yellow | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG107</b> | Night Sky       | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG108</b> | Sapphire        | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG109</b> | Rainy Day       | 15.00 |

|               |                |       |
|---------------|----------------|-------|
| <b>MBG001</b> | Almost Teal    | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG002</b> | Black          | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG005</b> | Chrome Green   | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG006</b> | Cinnamon Stick | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG007</b> | Clear          | 13.00 |
| <b>MBG008</b> | Cobalt Blue    | 15.40 |
| <b>MBG009</b> | Croc Blue      | 15.30 |
| <b>MBG011</b> | Eggshell       | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG012</b> | Fire Opal      | 19.00 |
| <b>MBG013</b> | Light Blue     | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG015</b> | Mint           | 15.90 |
| <b>MBG016</b> | Mottled Blue   | 16.20 |
| <b>MBG017</b> | Red Orange     | 18.50 |
| <b>MBG019</b> | Red            | 22.10 |
| <b>MBG020</b> | Orange         | 16.00 |
| <b>MBG021</b> | Sunset Pink    | 16.20 |
| <b>MBG023</b> | White          | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG025</b> | Yellow Orange  | 15.70 |
| <b>MBG048</b> | Oatmeal        | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG050</b> | Buttercup      | 18.80 |
| <b>MBG051</b> | Pumpkin        | 18.20 |
| <b>MBG053</b> | Pansy Purple   | 20.20 |
| <b>MBG054</b> | Violet         | 30.10 |
| <b>MBG071</b> | Really Red     | 21.90 |
| <b>MBG097</b> | Sunrise Shino  | 30.10 |

# Mid Fire Coyote Glazes

## Copper & Iron Glazes

| Code          | Color          | Pint  |
|---------------|----------------|-------|
| <b>MBG027</b> | Toshi Brown    | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG032</b> | Rust Brown     | 18.90 |
| <b>MBG035</b> | Copper Blue    | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG036</b> | Crazed Copper  | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG037</b> | Oasis          | 15.60 |
| <b>MBG040</b> | Saturated Iron | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG120</b> | Bronze Temmoku | 29.60 |
| <b>MBG130</b> | Snowy Plum     | 16.80 |
| <b>MBG131</b> | Oxblood        | 18.00 |

One of our most varied series, the Copper and Iron Glazes provide beautiful, traditional looks for ceramic wares. They each have their own properties, but most are durable enough for functional ware.

## Texas Two-Step Oilspot

|               |             |       |
|---------------|-------------|-------|
| <b>MBG140</b> | Licorice    | 16.10 |
| <b>MBG141</b> | Coffee Bean | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG142</b> | Brick Red   | 29.00 |
| <b>MBG150</b> | Blue Moon   | 17.00 |
| <b>MBG151</b> | Birch       | 15.80 |
| <b>MBG152</b> | Texas Rose  | 23.60 |
| <b>MBG153</b> | Marshmallow | 15.60 |
| <b>MBG154</b> | Sea Mist    | 16.60 |

The Texas Two-Step Oilspots are a specialized series that use pairs of glazes to create unique effects. Anywhere that one of the five overcoats is laid on top of Licorice, Coffee Bean, or Brick Red, a stunning spotted pattern will appear during firing. Thicker applications lead to bigger spots. Try using wax resist after the first layer to create negative space designs.

## Constellation Glazes

The Constellations are the first line of glazes designed to shine in both regular and slow-cooled firings. Thickness, firing temperature, and especially cooling speed can affect these glazes, ensuring they are never the same twice.

|               |               |       |
|---------------|---------------|-------|
| <b>MBG170</b> | Autumn Spice  | 25.90 |
| <b>MBG171</b> | Mars Red Iron | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG172</b> | Light Gold    | 27.10 |
| <b>MBG173</b> | Summer Spice  | 22.10 |
| <b>MBG174</b> | Orion         | 26.20 |
| <b>MBG175</b> | Antares       | 32.30 |
| <b>MBG176</b> | Andromeda     | 26.80 |
| <b>MBG177</b> | Aquila        | 26.00 |
| <b>MBG178</b> | Gemini        | 25.60 |
| <b>MBG179</b> | Aries         | 29.00 |

## Mottled Glazes

The Mottled Series are designed to produce beautiful variegated colors with ease. Simple to apply and suitable for all types of ware, these colors are stunning on their own or combined with other glazes. They may appear thick in the jar and should be applied thick.

|               |              |       |
|---------------|--------------|-------|
| <b>MBG004</b> | Cactus Green | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG009</b> | Croc Blue    | 15.30 |
| <b>MBG012</b> | Fire Opal    | 19.00 |
| <b>MBG016</b> | Mottled Blue | 16.20 |
| <b>MBG021</b> | Sunset Pink  | 16.20 |
| <b>MBG038</b> | Pam's Green  | 16.40 |
| <b>MBG066</b> | Jb Brown     | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG070</b> | Pam's Blue   | 17.20 |

## Enduro-Color Glazes

|               |                   |       |
|---------------|-------------------|-------|
| <b>MBG180</b> | Honeydew          | 15.10 |
| <b>MBG181</b> | Cool Artichoke    | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG182</b> | Satin White Liner | 13.00 |
| <b>MBG183</b> | Deep Avocado      | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG184</b> | Cornsilk          | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG185</b> | Walnut            | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG186</b> | Gloss White Liner | 13.00 |
| <b>MBG187</b> | Apricot           | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG188</b> | Sweet Plum        | 15.30 |
| <b>MBG189</b> | Beechnut          | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG190</b> | Summer Peach      | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG191</b> | Blue Cornflower   | 15.00 |

Enduro-Color Glazes. Engineered for durability. Resistant to crazing, staining, knife marking, scratching, dishwashing and leaching.

- For the illusion of depth
- Excellent on texture
- For both Red and White Clay
- Cone 5.

# Mid Fire Coyote Glazes

## Fantasy Glazes

Fantasy Glazes can vary dramatically in appearance depending on the clay body used, the thickness of application, and in some cases, the firing. They can be runny, so it's important to test care-

|               |                  |       |
|---------------|------------------|-------|
| <b>MBG210</b> | Ancient Iron     | 20.60 |
| <b>MBG211</b> | Azure Dream      | 25.50 |
| <b>MBG212</b> | Enchanted Sunset | 24.50 |
| <b>MBG213</b> | Fairy Rose       | 27.00 |
| <b>MBG214</b> | Sorcerer's Stone | 23.70 |
| <b>MBG215</b> | Unicorn Horn     | 21.20 |
| <b>MBG216</b> | Amethyst         | 26.50 |
| <b>MBG217</b> | Antique Pearl    | 21.80 |
| <b>MBG218</b> | Dragon's Eye     | 24.80 |
| <b>MBG219</b> | Firefly Garden   | 24.10 |
| <b>MBG220</b> | Hydra Scale      | 22.60 |
| <b>MBG221</b> | Phoenix Egg      | 23.20 |

## Crystalline Slow-Cool Glazes

Crystalline Slow Cool Glazes are a great way to add exciting new details to your work. They are less runny than traditional crystal glazes, removing the need for a drip tray, and can be fired with other, non-crystal glazes. They do still run, so take care with your application!

|               |                 |       |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>MBG160</b> | Ivory Crystal   | 17.80 |
| <b>MBG161</b> | Crystal Celadon | 17.90 |
| <b>MBG162</b> | Crystal Lagoon  | 23.10 |
| <b>MBG163</b> | Crystal Aurora  | 18.20 |
| <b>MBG164</b> | Crystal Nebula  | 17.80 |
| <b>MBG165</b> | Rose Crystal    | 17.80 |

## Shino Glazes

Our Shino glazes are gorgeous and most unusual, a rare combination of beauty and reliability. The color is sensitive to thickness, breaking brown where thinner and giving interest to the surface. Very user friendly, the Shinos are easy to apply, are not runny and are at their best over texture; they're also great over other glazes.

| CODE          | Name               | Price |
|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| <b>MBG042</b> | Shino              | 29.40 |
| <b>MBG043</b> | Blue Shino         | 29.30 |
| <b>MBG044</b> | Green Shino        | 27.50 |
| <b>MBG045</b> | Light Shino        | 26.20 |
| <b>MBG067</b> | Light Blue Shino   | 26.50 |
| <b>MBG068</b> | Light Grn Shino    | 26.50 |
| <b>MBG086</b> | Butterscotch Shino | 30.40 |
| <b>MBG087</b> | Cedar Shino        | 36.70 |
| <b>MBG088</b> | Gldnrod Shino      | 28.70 |
| <b>MBG089</b> | Leopard Shino      | 26.70 |
| <b>MBG090</b> | Mocha Shino        | 28.50 |
| <b>MBG092</b> | Plum Shino         | 32.30 |
| <b>MBG093</b> | Pistachio Shino    | 29.50 |
| <b>MBG094</b> | Sandstn Shino      | 28.60 |
| <b>MBG096</b> | Steel Gray Shino   | 28.10 |
| <b>MBG097</b> | Sunrise Shino      | 32.70 |

## Matt and Crawl Glazes

Coyote Matt glazes are a favorite series for sculptors everywhere. They provide a strong color tone and nice variety without a glossy finish. They are very stable and reliable, almost never running or behaving unexpect-

|               |                  |       |
|---------------|------------------|-------|
| <b>MBG024</b> | Blue Matt        | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG029</b> | Creamy Matt      | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG030</b> | Creamy W/Speccks | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG033</b> | Turquoise Matt   | 15.80 |
| <b>MBG047</b> | Green Matt       | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG049</b> | Iron Matt        | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG061</b> | Desert Sage      | 25.40 |

|               |                 |       |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>MBG062</b> | Blue Crawl      | 21.00 |
| <b>MBG063</b> | Cactus Crawl    | 20.20 |
| <b>MBG064</b> | Chocolate Crawl | 19.90 |
| <b>MBG065</b> | Croc Crawl      | 20.40 |
| <b>MBG073</b> | White Crawl     | 19.50 |
| <b>MBG110</b> | Black Crawl     | 22.80 |

## Vibro-Color Glazes

|               |                   |       |
|---------------|-------------------|-------|
| <b>MBG200</b> | Mediterranean Sea | 16.30 |
| <b>MBG201</b> | Passion Red       | 18.40 |
| <b>MBG202</b> | Periwinkle        | 15.40 |
| <b>MBG203</b> | Sundrop           | 15.30 |
| <b>MBG204</b> | Tiger Lily        | 16.40 |
| <b>MBG205</b> | Turquoise         | 15.00 |

Vibro-Colors are as stable and reliable as Enduro-Color Liner Glazes, but loaded up with colorant for a vibrant pop. They do not run, resist scratching and crazing, and look pretty much the same in all firing cycles.

# Mid Fire Laguna Glazes

## Laguna Moroccan Sand Glazes

| Code | Color            | Price |
|------|------------------|-------|
| MS3  | Wheat            | 18.00 |
| MS4  | Forest Green     | 18.00 |
| MS5  | Speckled Blue/   | 18.00 |
| MS6  | Gloss Black      | 18.00 |
| MS9  | Sandy Matte      | 18.00 |
| MS10 | Tobacco          | 18.00 |
| MS12 | Redwood Matte    | 18.00 |
| MS13 | Lemon Yellow     | 18.00 |
| MS15 | Ochre            | 18.00 |
| MS17 | Golden Green     | 18.00 |
| MS18 | Robin's Egg      | 18.00 |
| MS19 | Cream            | 18.00 |
| MS20 | Royal Blue       | 18.00 |
| MS22 | Green Tweed      | 18.00 |
| MS23 | Dark Turquoise   | 18.00 |
| MS26 | Snow Flake       | 18.00 |
| MS27 | Peacock          | 18.00 |
| MS29 | Clear Bright     | 18.00 |
| MS32 | Chun Red         | 18.00 |
| MS33 | Bamboo Ash Matt  | 18.00 |
| MS34 | Burnt Sienna     | 18.00 |
| MS35 | Sage Matte       | 18.00 |
| MS36 | Blue Frost Matte | 18.00 |
| MS37 | Turkish Amber    | 18.00 |
| MS38 | Fern Mist        | 18.00 |
| MS39 | Desert Yellow    | 18.00 |
| MS41 | Batik Blue       | 18.00 |
| MS42 | Speckled Moss    | 18.00 |
| MS43 | Amethyst Matte   | 18.00 |
| MS44 | Mottled Spice    | 18.00 |
| MS46 | Agate            | 18.00 |
| MS47 | Castile Blue     | 18.00 |
| MS48 | Rafia            | 18.00 |
| MS49 | Oasis Blue       | 18.00 |
| MS50 | Dutch Sprinkle   | 18.00 |
| MS51 | Pippin Green     | 18.00 |
| MS52 | Cerulean         | 18.00 |
| MS54 | Emeraude         | 18.00 |
| MS55 | Antique Blue     | 18.00 |
| MS56 | Hyacinth         | 18.00 |
| MS57 | Cappuccino       | 18.00 |
| MS58 | Pepperstone      | 18.00 |
| MS59 | Walnut           | 18.00 |
| MS60 | Walnut Spice     | 18.00 |
| MS62 | Oatmeal          | 18.00 |
| MS63 | White Gloss      | 18.00 |
| MS64 | Sunflower        | 18.00 |
| MS65 | Rusty Orange     | 18.00 |
| MS66 | Plum             | 18.00 |
| MS67 | Semi-Clear Matte | 15.00 |
| MS68 | Almond           | 18.00 |
| MS69 | Almond Spice     | 18.00 |
| MS71 | French Blue      | 18.00 |
| MS72 | French Gray      | 18.00 |
| MS73 | Grape            | 18.00 |
| MS74 | Spring Green     | 18.00 |
| MS75 | Chive            | 18.00 |
| MS76 | Sea Foam         | 18.00 |
| MS77 | Jade             | 18.00 |
| MS78 | Forest Green     | 18.00 |
| MS79 | Alfred Blue      | 18.00 |
| MS80 | Dutch Blue       | 18.00 |

Fires to cone 5-6. A broad selection of gloss, mottled and matte finishes. May be fired in oxidation or reduction. Lead-free and safe for use on food and beverage containers when properly fired. Gallon sizes and dry glazes available by special order.

| Code  | Color             | Price |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| MS81  | Wedgewood Blue    | 18.00 |
| MS82  | Sky Blue          | 18.00 |
| MS83  | Maroon            | 18.00 |
| MS84  | Sunflower         | 18.00 |
| MS85  | Peach Blush Dry   | 18.00 |
| MS86  | Peanut Butter Dry | 18.00 |
| MS89  | Dark Gray Dry     | 18.00 |
| MS90  | Blackberry Wine   | 18.00 |
| MS91  | Carnation Pink    | 18.00 |
| MS93  | Peach             | 18.00 |
| MS94  | Black             | 18.00 |
| MS95  | Peacock           | 18.00 |
| MS96  | Dynasty Red       | 24.00 |
| MS97  | Mandarin Orange   | 24.00 |
| MS98  | Red Satin         | 24.00 |
| MS99  | Orange Satin      | 24.00 |
| MS100 | Infinte Clear     | 15.00 |
| MS220 | Nebula Blue Base  | 21.00 |
| MS221 | Desert Blue       | 21.00 |
| MS222 | Sang De Boeuf     | 21.00 |
| MS223 | Desert Sunset     | 21.00 |
| MS224 | Mint Spice        | 21.00 |
| MS225 | Smokey Gray       | 21.00 |
| MS226 | Fiesta Lime       | 21.00 |
| MS227 | Lime Burst        | 21.00 |
| MS228 | Sea Gold          | 21.00 |
| MS229 | Sea Grass         | 21.00 |
| MS230 | Desert Sand       | 21.00 |
| MS231 | Brown Slate       | 21.00 |
| MS250 | White Pebble Base | 21.00 |
| MS251 | Yellow Ore        | 21.00 |
| MS252 | Canary            | 21.00 |
| MS253 | French Green      | 21.00 |
| MS254 | Sea Foam          | 21.00 |
| MS255 | Aqua Blue         | 21.00 |
| MS256 | Light Mauve       | 21.00 |
| MS257 | Chocolate         | 21.00 |
| MS258 | Antique Turquoise | 21.00 |
| MS259 | Old Copper        | 21.00 |
| MS260 | Charcoal          | 21.00 |
| MS261 | Silk Black        | 21.00 |
| MS262 | Milky Way Blue    | 21.00 |
| MS263 | Olive Leaf        | 21.00 |
| MS264 | Taupe             | 21.00 |
| MS265 | Tangerine Ice     | 21.00 |
| MS266 | Ruby Dust         | 21.00 |
| MS267 | Milky Garnet      | 21.00 |

## Laguna Rainforest Glazes

| Code  | Description    | Pint  |
|-------|----------------|-------|
| RG4   | Hidden Falls   | 22.00 |
| RG5   | Bengal Tiger   | 22.00 |
| RG6   | Cocoa Nibs     | 22.00 |
| RG7   | Tree Frog      | 22.00 |
| RG8   | Crocodile Lake | 22.00 |
| MS262 | Milky Way Blue | 21.00 |
| MS263 | Olive Leaf     | 21.00 |

# Mid Fire Western Glazes

| Code  | Description             | Pint  |
|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| W4500 | CLEAR GLOSS (ZINC FREE) | 12.50 |
| W4501 | ROBINS EGG BLUE         | 15.25 |
| W4502 | PEACH GLOSS             | 15.25 |
| W4503 | MUSHROOM ART            | 17.50 |
| W4504 | DOVE GRAY SPECK         | 15.25 |
| W4505 | CORAL SPICE SPECK       | 15.25 |
| W4506 | BUBBLE GUM PINK         | 15.25 |
| W4507 | MIDNIGHT BLUE GLOSS     | 17.50 |
| W4508 | SPANISH MOSS ART        | 20.00 |
| W4509 | BURGUNDY GLOSS          | 22.00 |
| W4510 | BLACK GLOSS             | 20.00 |
| W4511 | LIGHT GREEN GLOSS       | 15.25 |
| W4512 | WHITE GLOSS             | 15.25 |
| W4513 | ORIBE GREEN             | 17.50 |
| W4514 | APRICOT GLOSS           | 15.25 |
| W4515 | ROSE GLOSS              | 17.50 |
| W4516 | CHOCOLATE CHIP GLOSS    | 15.25 |
| W4517 | CINNAMON GLOSS          | 15.25 |
| W4518 | OATMEAL SPECK GLOSS     | 15.25 |
| W4519 | PURPLE GLOSS            | 26.00 |
| W4520 | DOESKIN ART             | 17.50 |
| W4521 | CELADON GLOSS           | 15.25 |
| W4522 | GUNMETAL ART            | 22.00 |
| W4523 | PLUM GLOSS              | 22.00 |
| W4524 | DESERT MIST ART         | 20.00 |
| W4525 | DUSK BLUE GLOSS         | 17.50 |
| W4526 | WHITE MATT              | 15.25 |
| W4527 | BLUESTONE MATT          | 15.25 |
| W4528 | MOSS AGATE ART          | 15.25 |
| W4529 | NILE BLUE ART           | 20.00 |
| W4530 | AUTUMN GREEN ART        | 15.25 |
| W4531 | CORN SILK YELLOW        | 17.50 |
| W4532 | MIST BLUE ART           | 15.25 |
| W4533 | LAVA BROWN MATT         | 15.25 |
| W4534 | BISCAYNE BLUE MATT      | 15.25 |
| W4536 | PEARL GRAY GLOSS        | 17.50 |



| Code  | Description            | Pint  |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| W4537 | MAGICAL MIST ART       | 15.25 |
| W4538 | BLUE JASPER ART        | 17.50 |
| W4539 | COBALT BLUE GLOSS      | 26.00 |
| W4540 | PUMPKIN GLOSS          | 22.00 |
| W4541 | CHERRY RED GLOSS       | 26.00 |
| W4542 | BRIGHT YELLOW GLOSS    | 26.00 |
| W4543 | BRIGHT RED MATT        | 26.00 |
| W4544 | PUMPKIN MATT           | 20.00 |
| W4545 | TRANSPARENT MATT       | 12.50 |
| W4546 | BLACK MATT             | 15.25 |
| W4547 | CHARTREUSE GLOSS       | 17.50 |
| W4548 | TURQUOISE PEACOCK ART  | 15.25 |
| W4549 | DELTA BLUE ART         | 17.50 |
| W4550 | TRANSPAR GRN CELADON   | 15.25 |
| W4551 | RUSTY ORANGE ART       | 17.50 |
| W4552 | TAHITIAN SUNSET ART    | 20.00 |
| W4553 | IRONWOOD ART           | 17.50 |
| W4554 | MYSTICAL JADE ART      | 17.50 |
| W4555 | KELP FOREST ART        | 15.25 |
| W4556 | OHATA RED ART          | 15.25 |
| W4557 | COPPER RED ART         | 15.25 |
| W4558 | GRN RIVERSTONE ART     | 17.50 |
| W4559 | BLUE RIVERSTONE ART    | 15.25 |
| W4560 | FIRE OPAL ART          | 17.50 |
| W4561 | SUNSTONE ART           | 15.25 |
| W4562 | AVVENTURINE ART        | 15.25 |
| W4563 | EGYPTIAN GOLD ART      | 22.00 |
| W4564 | ICEBERG DRIFT          | 15.25 |
| W4565 | VOLCANIC CRUST         | 15.25 |
| W4566 | ULTRA TURQUOISE        | 22.00 |
| W4567 | LEMONADE               | 17.50 |
| W4568 | ULTRAVIOLET            | 15.25 |
| W4569 | PAPAYA                 | 20.00 |
| W4570 | DRAGONS EYE            | 20.00 |
| W4571 | WISTERIA               | 20.00 |
| W4572 | MALACHITE GRN MATT ART | 15.25 |
| W4573 | INDIGO MATT ART        | 15.25 |
| W4574 | DARK STAR AVENTURINE   | 17.50 |
| W4575 | SOLAR RUBY             | 17.50 |
| W4576 | STARDUST               | 20.00 |
| W4577 | INTERSTELLAR           | 26.00 |
| W4578 | LILAC GLOSS            | 17.50 |
| W4579 | NIKO BLUE              | 15.25 |
| W4580 | STONE GRAY MATTE ART   | 15.25 |
| W4581 | SPEARMINT MATT         | 15.25 |

# Mid Fire Spectrum Glazes

## Spectrum Stoneware Glazes

Opaque gloss high fire cone 5 glazes. A beautiful selection of opaque stoneware glazes with particular emphasis on bright primary colors.

| Code  | Description        | Pint  | Code  | Description      | Pint    |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|------------------|---------|
| S1100 | Transparent        | 11.50 | S1170 | Texture Mulberry | 17.50   |
| S1102 | Wedgwood           | 11.50 | S1171 | Texture Plum     | 19.00   |
| S1103 | Dusty Rose         | 13.00 | S1172 | Texture Leopard  | 19.00   |
| S1104 | Grass Green        | 11.50 | S1173 | Run. Hot Chowder | 17.50   |
| S1105 | Saffron            | 13.00 | S1176 | Cinnamon Ripple  | 15.00   |
| S1106 | Crimson            | 13.00 | S1177 | Antique Mottle   | 15.00   |
| S1107 | Black              | 11.50 | S1180 | Lagoon           | 15.00   |
| S1108 | Butter Yellow      | 11.50 | S1181 | Texture Cloud    | 13.00   |
| S1109 | Coral              | 11.50 | S1182 | Texture Jungle   | 13.00   |
| S1110 | Turquoise          | 11.50 | S1183 | Texture Dark     | 17.50   |
| S1111 | Holly Green        | 14.00 | S1184 | Hunter Green     | 15.00   |
| S1112 | Gold               | 16.50 | S1185 | Forest Green     | 15.00   |
| S1113 | Text. Milk &       | 16.50 | S1186 | Soft Pink        | 15.00   |
| S1114 | Gold Rain          | 16.50 | S1187 | Clear Crackle 3  | 13.00   |
| S1115 | Texture Moon-      | 16.50 | S1188 | Pewter           | 17.50   |
| S1116 | Mirror             | 16.50 | S1191 | Muddy Waters     | 20.50   |
| S1117 | Texture Chocolate  | 15.00 | S1192 | Reactive Purple  | 20.50   |
| S1118 | White              | 11.50 | S1193 | Fire Engine Red  | 15.00   |
| S1120 | Satin Clear        | 11.50 | S1194 | Christmas Red    | 15.00   |
| S1121 | Satin White        | 15.50 | S1195 | Neon Orange      | 15.00   |
| S1122 | Satin Mottle       | 15.00 | S1196 | Hot Pink         | 16.50   |
| S1123 | Satin Speckle      | 14.00 | S1197 | Reactive Red     | 19.00   |
| S1124 | Satin Wedgwood     | 13.00 | S1198 | Oil Spot         | 15.00   |
| S1126 | Satin Black        | 13.00 | S1199 | Texture Mossy    | 13.00   |
| S1127 | Satin Turquoise    | 13.00 | S1198 | Oil Spot         | \$14.50 |
| S1129 | Texture Oasis      | 13.00 | S1199 | Texture Mossy    | \$13.50 |
| S1130 | Sky Blue           | 13.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1131 | Charcoal           | 13.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1132 | Purple             | 19.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1134 | Chocolate Brown    | 11.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1135 | Navy Blue          | 16.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1136 | Royal Blue         | 16.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1137 | Teal Blue          | 13.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1138 | Lime Green         | 13.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1139 | Chrome Green       | 16.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1140 | Texture Kiwi Fruit | 16.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1141 | Texture Cascade    | 16.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1142 | Texture Wheat      | 16.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1143 | Texture Navy       | 20.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1144 | Texture Mottle     | 15.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1145 | Texture Autumn     | 13.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1146 | Texture Swampy     | 17.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1148 | Texture Chowder    | 17.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1149 | Oceanic Blue       | 16.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1151 | Fuschia            | 16.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1152 | Texture Chrome     | 19.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1153 | Texture Cobalt     | 20.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1154 | Texture Iron       | 16.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1155 | Pebble Stone       | 15.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1156 | Olive Stone        | 15.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1157 | Texture Honey      | 19.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1158 | Texture Bronze     | 19.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1159 | Green Stone        | 15.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1161 | Texture Topaz      | 16.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1162 | Texture Burgundy   | 18.50 |       |                  |         |
| S1164 | Dark Red           | 13.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1165 | Bright Red         | 13.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1166 | Bright Orange      | 13.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1167 | Bright Green       | 13.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1168 | Bright Purple      | 31.00 |       |                  |         |
| S1169 | Dark Purple        | 27.50 |       |                  |         |



## Spectrum Ash Glazes

Fires to Cone 4-6. Designed to imitate the tradition of using ashes as a glaze in wood fired kilns. The colors are translucent, and all are designed to "gather and run" much like a traditional ash glaze.

| Code  | Description   | Pint  |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| S1421 | Pearl Ash     | 11.50 |
| S1422 | Fig Ash       | 11.50 |
| S1423 | Coffee Bean   | 11.50 |
| S1424 | Cactus Ash    | 11.50 |
| S1425 | Kiwi Ash      | 11.50 |
| S1426 | Blueberry Ash | 11.50 |

## Spectrum Cone 5 Shino

Fires to cone 5. Lead-free, non-toxic high fire glazes. Fire in oxidation Great colors and textures.

| Code  | Description   | Pint  |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| S1401 | Cherry Salmon | 18.00 |
| S1402 | Saffron       | 18.00 |
| S1403 | Citron        | 18.00 |
| S1404 | Wasabi        | 18.00 |
| S1405 | Blue Oyster   | 18.00 |
| S1406 | Ahi           | 18.00 |
| S1407 | Aubergine     | 18.00 |
| S1408 | Jalepeno      | 18.00 |
| S1409 | Guacamole     | 18.00 |
| S1410 | Miso          | 18.00 |
| S1411 | Nutmeg        | 18.00 |
| S1412 | Charcoal      | 18.00 |

# Multi-Cone Glazes

## Mayco Stoneware Glazes

Mayco's Stoneware Classic glazes satisfy a variety of performance and color selections that range from bright and vibrant to earthy and subdued. Our Stoneware glazes provide a variety of finishes, movement, and variation. Some glazes are high gloss, opaque, and flat in color, while others have a more complex surface that is varied in both finish and color. They have a firing range from cone 5-10.

| CODE          | NAME                 | PINT    |  |
|---------------|----------------------|---------|--|
| <b>MSW100</b> | Blue Surf            | \$15.25 | <b>MSW158</b> Lilac Matte \$17.00          |
| <b>MSW101</b> | Stoned Denim         | \$13.25 | <b>MSW162</b> Pink Matte \$15.25           |
| <b>MSW104</b> | Black Walnut         | \$13.25 | <b>MSW164</b> Satin Patina \$15.25         |
| <b>MSW105</b> | Frost Blue           | \$13.25 | <b>MSW165</b> Lavender Mist \$15.25        |
| <b>MSW106</b> | Alabaster            | \$13.25 | <b>MSW166</b> Norse Blue \$13.25           |
| <b>MSW107</b> | Dunes                | \$13.25 | <b>MSW167</b> Sand & Sea \$13.25           |
| <b>MSW108</b> | Green Tea            | \$13.25 | <b>MSW168</b> Coral Sands \$15.25          |
| <b>MSW109</b> | Capri Blue           | \$13.25 | <b>MSW169</b> Frosted Lemon \$13.25        |
| <b>MSW110</b> | Oyster               | \$13.25 | <b>MSW170</b> Blue Hydrangea \$17.00       |
| <b>MSW111</b> | Wrought Iron         | \$13.25 | <b>MSW171</b> Enchanted Forest \$17.00     |
| <b>MSW112</b> | Tiger's Eye          | \$13.25 | <b>MSW172</b> Macadamia \$13.25            |
| <b>MSW113</b> | Speckled Plum        | \$17.00 | <b>MSW173</b> Amber Quartz \$13.25         |
| <b>MSW115</b> | Midnight Rain        | \$17.00 | <b>MSW174</b> Leather \$13.25              |
| <b>MSW116</b> | Robin's Egg          | \$17.00 | <b>MSW175</b> Rusted Iron \$15.25          |
| <b>MSW117</b> | Honeycomb            | \$17.00 | <b>MSW176</b> Sandstone \$17.00            |
| <b>MSW118</b> | Sea Salt             | \$17.00 | <b>MSW177</b> Raspberry Mist \$17.00       |
| <b>MSW119</b> | Cinnabar             | \$17.00 | <b>MSW178</b> Fool's Gold \$15.25          |
| <b>MSW120</b> | Northern Woods       | \$13.25 | <b>MSW179</b> Muddy Waters \$15.25         |
| <b>MSW121</b> | Smoke                | \$13.25 | <b>MSW180</b> Desert Dusk \$17.00          |
| <b>MSW122</b> | Maycoshino           | \$17.00 | <b>MSW181</b> Night Moth \$17.00           |
| <b>MSW123</b> | Sapphire             | \$17.00 | <b>MSW182</b> Antique Brass \$17.00        |
| <b>MSW125</b> | Purple Mint Discon-  | \$17.00 | <b>MSW183</b> Oxblood \$15.25              |
| <b>MSW127</b> | Olivine              | \$13.25 | <b>MSW184</b> Speckled Toad \$17.00        |
| <b>MSW128</b> | Cordovan             | \$17.00 | <b>MSW185</b> Rainforest \$15.25           |
| <b>MSW129</b> | Copper Float         | \$13.25 | <b>MSW186</b> Azurite \$17.00              |
| <b>MSW130</b> | Copper Jade          | \$15.25 | <b>MSW187</b> Himalayan Salt \$15.25       |
| <b>MSW131</b> | Birch                | \$13.25 | <b>MSW188</b> Landslide Discontin- \$15.25 |
| <b>MSW132</b> | Mirror Black         | \$17.00 | <b>MSW189</b> Cenote \$17.00               |
| <b>MSW133</b> | Copper Ore           | \$17.00 | <b>MSW190</b> Passion Flower \$17.00       |
| <b>MSW134</b> | Eggplant             | \$17.00 | <b>MSW191</b> Peppered Plum \$17.00        |
| <b>MSW135</b> | Wintergreen          | \$13.25 | <b>MSW192</b> Amaryllis \$17.00            |
| <b>MSW136</b> | Weathered Blue       | \$13.25 | <b>MSW193</b> Ivy \$13.25                  |
| <b>MSW137</b> | Storm Gray           | \$17.00 | <b>MSW194</b> Nimbus \$15.25               |
| <b>MSW138</b> | Lemon Meringue       | \$15.25 | <b>MSW195</b> Riptide \$15.25              |
| <b>MSW140</b> | Black Matte          | \$17.00 | <b>MSW196</b> Sand Dollar \$13.25          |
| <b>MSW141</b> | White Matte          | \$15.25 | <b>MSW197</b> Fossil Rock \$13.25          |
| <b>MSW142</b> | Gray Matte           | \$15.25 | <b>MSW198</b> Rose Quartz \$17.00          |
| <b>MSW143</b> | Abalone              | \$17.00 | <b>MSW501</b> White Gloss \$15.25          |
| <b>MSW144</b> | Lava Rock Discontin- | \$15.25 | <b>MSW502</b> Yellow Gloss \$15.25         |
| <b>MSW145</b> | Tea Dust Discontin-  | \$15.25 | <b>MSW503</b> Orange Gloss \$17.00         |
| <b>MSW146</b> | Aurora Green         | \$17.00 | <b>MSW504</b> Red Gloss \$17.00            |
| <b>MSW147</b> | MoonScape            | \$17.00 | <b>MSW505</b> Purple Gloss \$17.00         |
| <b>MSW148</b> | Lime Shower          | \$17.00 | <b>MSW506</b> Bright Blue Gloss \$15.25    |
| <b>MSW149</b> | Crackle White        | \$13.25 | <b>MSW507</b> Bright Green Gloss \$15.25   |
| <b>MSW150</b> | Celadon Bloom        | \$17.00 | <b>MSW508</b> Black Gloss \$15.25          |
| <b>MSW151</b> | Olive Float          | \$17.00 | <b>MSW509</b> Dark Green Gloss \$15.25     |
| <b>MSW152</b> | Blue Splatterware    | \$17.00 | <b>MSW510</b> Blue Gloss \$15.25           |
| <b>MSW153</b> | Indigo Rain          | \$17.00 | <b>MSW511</b> Pink Gloss \$15.25           |
| <b>MSW154</b> | Shipwreck            | \$17.00 | <b>MSW512</b> Coral Gloss \$15.25          |
| <b>MSW155</b> | Winter Wood          | \$17.00 | <b>MSW513</b> Brown Gloss \$13.25          |
| <b>MSW156</b> | Galaxy               | \$17.00 |  |

# Multi-Cone Glazes

## Mayco Stoneware Ice

Fires to cone 6-10. Translucent, Celadon-like. Use on textured surfaces, in combination with other Stoneware glazes, Mayco Flux, Underglazes, Silkscreens or over Designer Liner.

| CODE          | DESCRIPTION     | PINT  |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>MSW201</b> | Turquoise       | 13.25 |
| <b>MSW203</b> | Root Beer Ice   | 13.25 |
| <b>MSW204</b> | Amber Topaz Ice | 13.25 |
| <b>MSW205</b> | Coral           | 17.00 |
| <b>MSW210</b> | Emerald         | 17.00 |
| <b>MSW211</b> | Glacier Blue    | 15.25 |
| <b>MSW212</b> | Peacock         | 13.25 |
| <b>MSW210</b> | Emerald         | 17.00 |
| <b>MSW211</b> | Glacier Blue    | 15.25 |
| <b>MSW212</b> | Peacock         | 13.25 |

## Mayco Flux & Washes

Fluxes are flowing glazes for use with other stoneware glazes: they enhance movement & create interesting effects. Washes are concentrated metallic glaze colorants, formulated for ease and versatility. Can be used alone for staining techniques or with any glaze from low-fire (cone 05/06), mid-range (cone 5/6), and cone 10.

| CODE          | DESCRIPTION            | PRICE   |
|---------------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>MSW303</b> | Manganese Wash 4 oz.   | \$4.95  |
| <b>MSW304</b> | Copper Wash 4 oz.      | \$5.75  |
| <b>MSW305</b> | Cobalt Wash 4 oz.      | \$4.95  |
| <b>MSW401</b> | Mayco Light Flux 4 oz. | \$5.50  |
| <b>MSW401</b> | Mayco Light Flux Pint  | \$17.00 |
| <b>MSW402</b> | Mayco Dark Flux 4 oz.  | \$5.50  |
| <b>MSW402</b> | Mayco Dark Flux        | 5.50    |

## Mayco Stoneware Micro

Cone 6 oxidation: Micro Pearl is a glossy, semi-opaque white glaze with lilac undertones that breaks over texture. Iridescent micro-crystallization in shades of lilac and pale yellow will develop during the firing process.

Cone 10 reduction: Glaze darkens to blue, purple and white variegation.

| Code          | Description     | 1.25oz |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|
| <b>MSW199</b> | Purple Aster    | 15.25  |
| <b>MSW214</b> | Micro Pearl     | 15.25  |
| <b>MSW215</b> | Micro Champagne | 15.25  |
| <b>MSW216</b> | Micro Jade      | 15.25  |
| <b>MSW217</b> | Micro Cerulean  | 15.25  |
| <b>MSW218</b> | Micro Ash       | 15.25  |
| <b>MSW219</b> | Opal Lustre     | 15.25  |

## Mayco Stoneware Opals

Fires to cone 6-10. A glaze that 'breaks,' emphasizing textural features.

| CODE          | DESCRIPTION | PINT  |
|---------------|-------------|-------|
| <b>MSW250</b> | White Opal  | 17.00 |
| <b>MSW251</b> | Pink Opal   | 17.00 |
| <b>MSW252</b> | Blue Opal   | 17.00 |
| <b>MSW253</b> | Green Opal  | 17.00 |
| <b>MSW255</b> | Gray Opal   | 17.00 |

## Leslie's Engobes

Fires to cone 06-5.

| CODE         | DESCRIPTION         | PINT    |
|--------------|---------------------|---------|
| <b>HP1P</b>  | Snow Drift White    | \$12.00 |
| <b>HP2P</b>  | Panda Black         | \$14.00 |
| <b>HP3P</b>  | Whale Gray          | \$14.00 |
| <b>HP4P</b>  | Donkey Brown        | \$14.00 |
| <b>HP5P</b>  | Grasshopper Green   | \$14.00 |
| <b>HP6P</b>  | Tahiti Teal         | \$14.00 |
| <b>HP7P</b>  | Mint Green          | \$14.00 |
| <b>HP8P</b>  | Pinata Purple       | \$18.00 |
| <b>HP9P</b>  | Blue Moon           | \$14.00 |
| <b>HP10P</b> | King Tut Turquoise  | \$14.00 |
| <b>HP12P</b> | Salmon Head Pink    | \$18.00 |
| <b>HP14P</b> | Pumpkin Head Orange | \$18.00 |
| <b>HP15P</b> | Submarine Yellow    | \$14.00 |

## Mayco Designer Liners

Cones 06-6. Concentrated pigment to use over and under nonmoving glazes and each other. Will fire matte without a clear topcoat.



| Code           | Name   | 1.25oz |
|----------------|--------|--------|
| <b>MSG 401</b> | Black  | 5.75   |
| <b>MSG 402</b> | White  | 5.75   |
| <b>MSG 403</b> | Red    | 5.75   |
| <b>MSG 402</b> | Blue   | 5.75   |
| <b>MSG 405</b> | Green  | 5.75   |
| <b>MSG 406</b> | Brown  | 5.75   |
| <b>MSG 407</b> | Yellow | 5.75   |
| <b>MSG 408</b> | Orange | 5.75   |
| <b>MSG 409</b> | Green  | 5.75   |
| <b>MSG 410</b> | Blue   | 5.75   |

## Mayco Stoneware Clear

Fires to cone 6-10. All Mayco Stoneware Clear glazes are AP Non-Toxic, Food Safe and Dinnerware Safe, when used according to manufacturer's directions.

| CODE          | DESCRIPTION         | PRICE |
|---------------|---------------------|-------|
| <b>MSW001</b> | Clear               | 13.00 |
| <b>MSW002</b> | Matte Clear         | 13.00 |
| <b>MSW003</b> | Crackle Matte Clear | 13.00 |
| <b>MSW004</b> | Zinc Free Clear     | 13.00 |

# Multi-Cone Glazes

## Mayco Stroke & Coat

Fires from cone 06 to cone 10, Stroke & Coat can be applied on wet clay or bisque, fired in oxidation or reduction and used in every decorative way imaginable. It is the ideal product of choice for the studio, classroom, potter, and fine artist.

**Put "2" after the CODE for a 2oz. bottle, or "P" after the CODE for a PINT!**

| CODE         | NAME              | 2    | PINT(P) | CODE          | NAME              | 2    | PINT(P) |
|--------------|-------------------|------|---------|---------------|-------------------|------|---------|
| <b>MSC1</b>  | Pink-A-Boo        | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC71</b>  | Purple-Licious    | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC2</b>  | Melon-Choly       | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC72</b>  | Grape Jelly       | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC3</b>  | Wine About It     | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC73</b>  | Candy Apple Red   | 4.75 | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC5</b>  | Tiger Tail        | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSC74</b>  | Hot Tamale        | 4.75 | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC6</b>  | Sunkissed         | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC75</b>  | Orange-A-Peel     | 4.75 | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC7</b>  | Leapin' Lizard    | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC76</b>  | Cara-Bein Blue    | 4.75 | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC8</b>  | Just Froggy       | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC77</b>  | Glo-Worm          | 4.75 | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC9</b>  | Jaded             | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC78</b>  | Lime Light        | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC10</b> | Teal Next Time    | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC79</b>  | It's Sage         | 4.75 | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC11</b> | Blue Yonder       | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC80</b>  | Basketball        | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC12</b> | Moody Blue        | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC81</b>  | Cinnamon Stix     | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC13</b> | Grapel            | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC83</b>  | Tip Taupe         | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC14</b> | Java Bean         | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC85</b>  | Orkid             | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC15</b> | Tuxedo            | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC86</b>  | Old Lace          | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC16</b> | Cotton Tail       | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC87</b>  | Ruby Slippers     | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC17</b> | Cheeky Pinky      | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC88</b>  | Tu Tu Tango       | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC18</b> | Rosey Posey       | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC89</b>  | Cutie Pie Coral   | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC20</b> | Cashew Later      | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC90</b>  | Elephant Ears     | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC23</b> | Jack O'Lantern    | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC91</b>  | Seabreeze         | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC24</b> | Dandelion         | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC92</b>  | Café Ole          | 4.75 | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC25</b> | Crackerjack       | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC93</b>  | Honeydew List     | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC26</b> | Green Thumb       | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC95</b>  | Pinkie Swear      | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC27</b> | Sour Apple        | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC96</b>  | Aqu-ward          | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC28</b> | Blue Isle         | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC97</b>  | Cant-elope        | 4.75 | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC29</b> | Blue Grass        | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSC98</b>  | Slime Time        | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC30</b> | Blue Dawn         | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC99</b>  | Char-ming         | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC31</b> | The Blues         | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC100</b> | Makin' Me Blush   | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC32</b> | Bluebeard         | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSC101</b> | Spruce It Up      | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC33</b> | Fruit Of The Vine | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSC102</b> | Just Peachy       | 4.75 | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC34</b> | Down To Earth     | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSC103</b> | Lavendar          | 4.75 | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC35</b> | Gray Hare         | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSC104</b> | Grape Expecta-    | n/a  | 21.00   |
| <b>MSC36</b> | Irish Luck        | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSP201</b> | Spkld Pink-A-Boo  | 5.00 | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC37</b> | Ivory Tower       | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP206</b> | Spkld Sunkissed   | 5.00 | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC39</b> | Army Surplus      | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP209</b> | Spkld Jaded       | n/a  | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC40</b> | Blueberry Hill    | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP210</b> | Spkld Teal Next   | n/a  | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC41</b> | Brown Cow         | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP211</b> | Spkld Blue Yon-   | 5.00 | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC42</b> | Butter Me Up      | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP212</b> | Spkld Moody       | 5.00 | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC43</b> | Lettuce Alone     | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP213</b> | Spkld Grapel      | 5.00 | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC45</b> | My Blue Heaven    | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSP215</b> | Spkld Tuxedo      | 5.00 | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC46</b> | Rawhide           | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP216</b> | Spkld Cotton Tail | 5.00 | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC48</b> | Camel Back        | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSP226</b> | Spkld Green       | 5.00 | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC50</b> | Orange Ya         | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP227</b> | Spkld Sour Apple  | 5.00 | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC51</b> | Poo Bear          | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP231</b> | Spkld The Blues   | n/a  | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC52</b> | Toad-ily Green    | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP245</b> | Spk My Blue       | 5.00 | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC53</b> | Purple Haze       | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP253</b> | Spkld Purple      | n/a  | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC54</b> | Vanilla Dip       | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP254</b> | Spkld Vanilla Dip | 5.00 | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC55</b> | Yella Bout It     | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP260</b> | Spk Silver Lining | n/a  | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC58</b> | 501 Blues         | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP270</b> | Spk Pink-A-Dot    | n/a  | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC60</b> | Silver Lining     | 4.75 | 21.00   | <b>MSP274</b> | Spk Hot Tamale    | 5.00 | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC65</b> | Peri-Twinkle      | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP275</b> | Spkld Orange-A-   | n/a  | 23.00   |
| <b>MSC70</b> | Pink-A-Dot        | n/a  | 21.00   | <b>MSP288</b> | Spkld Tu Tu Tango | n/a  | 23.00   |

# Multi-Cone Glazes

## Mayco Foundations

Foundations Opque is high gloss & can be mixed together. Dries fast for same-day firing. Can apply to leatherhard clay, allowing an open area for out-gassing during firing. Foundations Sheer are translucent glazes that allow surface textures to show through. Cone 06, many can go to cone 6, check individual labels. Certified AP non-toxic & Food Safe.

| CODE         | DESCRIPTION                | PINT   |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------|
|              | Pink-A-Boo                 | \$4.75 |
| <b>FN001</b> | White                      | 14.25  |
| <b>FN002</b> | Yellow                     | 14.25  |
| <b>FN003</b> | Orange                     | 14.25  |
| <b>FN004</b> | Red                        | 14.25  |
| <b>FN005</b> | Pink                       | 14.25  |
| <b>FN006</b> | Blue                       | 14.25  |
| <b>FN007</b> | Green                      | 14.25  |
| <b>FN008</b> | Brown                      | 14.25  |
| <b>FN009</b> | Black                      | 14.25  |
| <b>FN010</b> | Tree Green                 | 14.25  |
| <b>FN011</b> | Light Blue                 | 14.25  |
| <b>FN012</b> | Lavender                   | 14.25  |
| <b>FN013</b> | Light Yellow               | 14.25  |
| <b>FN014</b> | Antique White              | 14.25  |
| <b>FN015</b> | Brick Red                  | 14.25  |
| <b>FN016</b> | Harvest Orange             | 14.25  |
| <b>FN017</b> | Purple                     | 14.25  |
| <b>FN018</b> | Bright Blue                | 14.25  |
| <b>FN019</b> | Dark Blue                  | 14.25  |
| <b>FN020</b> | Medium Green               | 14.25  |
| <b>FN021</b> | Olive Green                | 14.25  |
| <b>FN022</b> | Tan                        | 14.25  |
| <b>FN023</b> | Cinnamon                   | 14.25  |
| <b>FN024</b> | Gray                       | 14.25  |
| <b>FN025</b> | RaMSPberry Whip            | 14.25  |
| <b>FN027</b> | Glade Green                | 14.25  |
| <b>FN028</b> | Wisteria Purple            | 14.25  |
| <b>FN029</b> | Rich Chocolate             | 14.25  |
| <b>FN031</b> | Corn Flower Blue           | 14.25  |
| <b>FN032</b> | Canton Jade                | 14.25  |
| <b>FN033</b> | Mediterranean Teal         | 14.25  |
| <b>FN034</b> | Big Sky Blue               | 14.25  |
| <b>FN035</b> | Deep Red                   | 14.25  |
| <b>FN036</b> | Grape                      | 14.25  |
| <b>FN037</b> | Chartreuse                 | 14.25  |
| <b>FN038</b> | Sand                       | 14.25  |
| <b>FN039</b> | Light Gray                 | 14.25  |
| <b>FN040</b> | Pumpkin                    | 14.25  |
| <b>FN041</b> | Medium Blue                | 14.25  |
| <b>FN042</b> | Teal Blue                  | 14.25  |
| <b>FN043</b> | Bright Jade                | 14.25  |
| <b>FN044</b> | Yellow-Orange              | 14.25  |
| <b>FN045</b> | Taupe                      | 14.25  |
| <b>FN046</b> | Sage                       | 14.25  |
| <b>FN047</b> | Light Pink                 | 14.25  |
| <b>FN048</b> | Bright Pink                | 14.25  |
| <b>FN049</b> | Flamingo                   | 14.25  |
| <b>FN051</b> | Strawberry                 | 14.25  |
| <b>FN052</b> | Tangerine                  | 14.25  |
| <b>FN053</b> | Mint                       | 14.25  |
| <b>FN054</b> | Pistachio                  | 14.25  |
| <b>FN201</b> | Golden Clear               | 14.25  |
| <b>FN202</b> | Yadro                      | 14.25  |
| <b>FN203</b> | Dry Champagne Discontin-   | 14.25  |
| <b>FN204</b> | Mudpuddle Brn. Discontin-  | 14.25  |
| <b>FN205</b> | Saddle Tan                 | 14.25  |
| <b>FN207</b> | Orange Slice Discontinued  | 14.25  |
| <b>FN208</b> | Crystal Coral Discontinued | 14.25  |
| <b>FN209</b> | Floral Pink                | 14.25  |
| <b>FN211</b> | Sheer Blue                 | 14.25  |
| <b>FN212</b> | Blue Diamond               | 14.25  |
| <b>FN213</b> | Saffire Blue               | 14.25  |
| <b>FN214</b> | Pastel Jade                | 14.25  |
| <b>FN216</b> | Sea Glass                  | 14.25  |
| <b>FN220</b> | Sooty Grey                 | 14.25  |
| <b>FN221</b> | Milk Glass White           | 14.25  |
| <b>FN230</b> | Poppy                      | 14.25  |
| <b>FN231</b> | Clearly Jade               | 14.25  |
| <b>FN232</b> | Sun Yellow                 | 14.25  |
| <b>FN233</b> | Ruby Red                   | 14.25  |
| <b>FN234</b> | Royal Purple               | 14.25  |
| <b>FN235</b> | Celadon                    | 14.25  |
| <b>FN236</b> | Miami Pink                 | 14.25  |
| <b>FN237</b> | Light Turquoise            | 14.25  |
| <b>FN238</b> | Royal Blue                 | 14.25  |
| <b>FN239</b> | MSPiced Cream              | 14.25  |
| <b>FN240</b> | Pumpkin Orange             | 14.25  |
| <b>FN301</b> | Marshmallow White          | 14.25  |
| <b>FN302</b> | Ivory Cream                | 14.25  |
| <b>FN304</b> | Black Velvet               | 14.25  |

## Mayco Foundations Matte

| CODE         | DESCRIPTION       | PINT  |
|--------------|-------------------|-------|
| <b>FN301</b> | Marshmallow White | 14.25 |
| <b>FN302</b> | Ivory Cream       | 14.25 |
| <b>FN304</b> | Black Velvet      | 14.25 |
| <b>FN305</b> | Milk Chocolate    | 14.25 |
| <b>FN306</b> | Pumpkin Tart      | 14.25 |

Fire cone 06 to 6. Brush in one direction to minimize brush marks. Finish increases in glossiness if fired above cone 6. Certified AP non-toxic and foodsafe.



# High Fire Glazes

## Spectrum High Fire Glazes

| Code          | Description      | Pint  |
|---------------|------------------|-------|
| <b>S1200G</b> | Transparent Gal- | 57.00 |
| <b>S1200</b>  | Transparent      | 10.00 |
| <b>S1201</b>  | Satin Crackle    | 10.00 |
| <b>S1207</b>  | Turquoise        | 13.00 |
| <b>S1209</b>  | Black            | 13.00 |
| <b>S1210</b>  | White            | 13.00 |
| <b>S1211</b>  | Mustard          | 13.00 |
| <b>S1212</b>  | Light Blue       | 13.00 |
| <b>S1213</b>  | Spring Green     | 11.00 |
| <b>S1214</b>  | Grass Green      | 11.00 |
| <b>S1215</b>  | Ruby             | 15.00 |
| <b>S1221</b>  | Texture Oatmeal  | 10.00 |
| <b>S1222</b>  | Cinnamon Lava    | 10.00 |
| <b>S1225</b>  | Texture Honey    | 13.00 |
| <b>S1227</b>  | Texture Emerald  | 13.00 |
| <b>S1228</b>  | Texture Grey     | 13.00 |
| <b>S1229</b>  | Blue             | 13.00 |
| <b>S1234</b>  | Texture Seafoam  | 15.00 |
| <b>S1235</b>  | Texture Blue     | 15.00 |
| <b>S1237</b>  | Satin Black      | 15.00 |
| <b>S1243</b>  | Teal             | 11.00 |
| <b>S1244</b>  | Sky Blue         | 11.00 |
| <b>S1254</b>  | Yellow           | 11.00 |
| <b>S1263</b>  | Blue Lava        | 15.00 |
| <b>S1269</b>  | Orchid Lava      | 19.00 |
| <b>S1273</b>  | Bright Green     | 13.00 |
| <b>S1276</b>  | Fire Engine Red  | 13.00 |
| <b>S1277</b>  | Christmas Red    | 13.00 |
| <b>S1278</b>  | Neon Orange      | 13.00 |
| <b>S1279</b>  | Hot Pink         | 19.00 |



Fires to cone 9-10.  
Spectrum 1200 series, clear gloss glaze appropriate for use at cone 9/10. Lead free, dinnerware safe, and A/P non-toxic.

## Tom Coleman Dry Showcase Glazes

This series includes some of the best glazes used by world famous potter Tom Coleman. These glazes were developed and refined by Tom during the last 32 years he has been making a living creating in clay. All glazes require cone 10 reduction firing. Lead free.

| #            | Description           | 1 lb | 5lb. | 10 lb. | 25        |
|--------------|-----------------------|------|------|--------|-----------|
| <b>TC102</b> | White Chun            | 2.99 | 2.34 | 1.87   | 1.68 1.36 |
| <b>TC103</b> | Clear Base            | 2.99 | 1.75 | 1.39   | 1.25 1.01 |
| <b>TC104</b> | Tea Dust Black        | 2.99 | 1.36 | 1.09   | 0.98 0.79 |
| <b>TC105</b> | Jet Black             | 6.34 | 5.28 | 4.22   | 3.80 3.06 |
| <b>TC106</b> | Green to Black Satin  | 4.56 | 3.80 | 3.04   | 2.74 2.20 |
| <b>TC107</b> | Copper Teal           | 3.36 | 2.80 | 2.24   | 2.02 1.62 |
| <b>TC108</b> | Vegas Red             | 4.25 | 3.54 | 2.83   | 2.55 2.05 |
| <b>TC109</b> | Lipstick Purple       | 4.25 | 3.54 | 2.83   | 2.55 2.05 |
| <b>TC111</b> | Desert Sand           | 6.17 | 5.14 | 4.11   | 3.70 2.98 |
| <b>TC112</b> | Tortoise Shell        | 2.99 | 2.20 | 1.76   | 1.58 1.28 |
| <b>TC114</b> | Fake Ash              | 7.34 | 6.12 | 4.90   | 4.41 3.55 |
| <b>TC115</b> | Non Iron Blue Celadon | 2.99 | 2.34 | 1.87   | 1.68 1.36 |

# Underglazes

## Speedball Underglazes

| Code          | Description     | 2 oz.  | CODE          | Description    | Pint    |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|---------------|----------------|---------|
| <b>SB1000</b> | White           | \$6.11 | <b>SB1050</b> | White          | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1001</b> | Cream           | \$6.11 | <b>SB1051</b> | Cream          | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1002</b> | Yellow          | \$8.58 | <b>SB1052</b> | Yellow         | \$25.52 |
| <b>SB1003</b> | Yellow/Orange   | \$7.40 | <b>SB1053</b> | Yellow/Orange  | \$25.27 |
| <b>SB1004</b> | Melon           | \$7.40 | <b>SB1054</b> | Melon          | \$25.27 |
| <b>SB1005</b> | Pink            | \$6.73 | <b>SB1055</b> | Pink           | \$21.39 |
| <b>SB1006</b> | Royal Blue      | \$8.51 | <b>SB1056</b> | Royal Blue     | \$30.31 |
| <b>SB1007</b> | Med Blue        | \$6.11 | <b>SB1057</b> | Med Blue       | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1008</b> | Sky Blue        | \$6.11 | <b>SB1058</b> | Sky Blue       | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1009</b> | Turquoise       | \$6.11 | <b>SB1059</b> | Turquoise      | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1010</b> | Aqua            | \$6.11 | <b>SB1060</b> | Aqua           | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1011</b> | Chartreuse      | \$6.11 | <b>SB1061</b> | Chartreuse     | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1012</b> | Medium Green    | \$6.73 | <b>SB1062</b> | Medium Green   | \$21.39 |
| <b>SB1013</b> | Pine            | \$6.11 | <b>SB1063</b> | Pine           | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1014</b> | Tan             | \$6.11 | <b>SB1064</b> | Tan            | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1015</b> | Brown           | \$6.11 | <b>SB1065</b> | Brown          | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1016</b> | Black           | \$7.40 | <b>SB1066</b> | Black          | \$25.27 |
| <b>SB1017</b> | Gray            | \$6.11 | <b>SB1067</b> | Gray           | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1018</b> | Sea Blue        | \$6.11 | <b>SB1068</b> | Sea Blue       | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1019</b> | Orange          | \$8.51 | <b>SB1069</b> | Orange         | \$30.31 |
| <b>SB1020</b> | Red             | \$9.63 | <b>SB1070</b> | Red            | \$34.37 |
| <b>SB1021</b> | Burgundy        | \$9.63 | <b>SB1071</b> | Burgundy       | \$34.37 |
| <b>SB1022</b> | Purple          | \$8.51 | <b>SB1072</b> | Purple         | \$30.31 |
| <b>SB1023</b> | Violet          | \$8.51 | <b>SB1073</b> | Violet         | \$30.31 |
| <b>SB1024</b> | Soft Pink       | \$6.73 | <b>SB1074</b> | Soft Pink      | \$21.39 |
| <b>SB1025</b> | Carmine         | \$8.51 | <b>SB1075</b> | Carmine        | \$30.31 |
| <b>SB1026</b> | Flame Red       | \$8.51 | <b>SB1076</b> | Flame Red      | \$30.31 |
| <b>SB1027</b> | Mandarin Orange | \$9.72 | <b>SB1077</b> | Mandarin       | \$34.69 |
| <b>SB1028</b> | Peach           | \$7.40 | <b>SB1078</b> | Peach          | \$25.27 |
| <b>SB1029</b> | Saffron Yellow  | \$8.58 | <b>SB1087</b> | Saffron Yellow | \$30.64 |
| <b>SB1030</b> | Leaf Green      | \$6.73 | <b>SB1088</b> | Leaf Green     | \$21.39 |
| <b>SB1031</b> | Avocado         | \$8.58 | <b>SB1089</b> | Avocado        | \$30.61 |
| <b>SB1032</b> | Teal            | \$6.11 | <b>SB1090</b> | Teal           | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1033</b> | Blue Frost      | \$6.11 | <b>SB1091</b> | Blue Frost     | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1034</b> | Amethyst        | \$9.72 | <b>SB1092</b> | Amethyst       | \$34.69 |
| <b>SB1035</b> | Royal Purple    | \$9.72 | <b>SB1093</b> | Royal Purple   | \$34.69 |
| <b>SB1036</b> | Bubble Gum      | \$9.72 | <b>SB1096</b> | Bubble Gum     | \$34.69 |
| <b>SB1037</b> | Burnt Orange    | \$8.58 | <b>SB1097</b> | Burnt Orange   | \$30.31 |
| <b>SB1038</b> | Caramel         | \$6.11 | <b>SB1098</b> | Caramel        | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1039</b> | Charcoal        | \$7.40 | <b>SB1099</b> | Charcoal       | \$25.52 |
| <b>SB1040</b> | Chocolate       | \$6.11 | <b>SB1101</b> | Chocolate      | \$18.61 |
| <b>SB1041</b> | Cool Gray       | \$7.40 | <b>SB1102</b> | Cool Gray      | \$25.52 |
| <b>SB1042</b> | Emerald         | \$7.40 | <b>SB1103</b> | Emerald        | \$25.52 |
| <b>SB1043</b> | Honeydew        | \$7.40 | <b>SB1104</b> | Honeydew       | \$25.52 |
| <b>SB1044</b> | Lilac           | \$7.40 | <b>SB1105</b> | Lilac          | \$25.52 |
| <b>SB1045</b> | Spring Yellow   | \$7.40 | <b>SB1106</b> | Spring Yellow  | \$25.52 |
| <b>SB1046</b> | Robin's Egg     | \$9.72 | <b>SB1107</b> | Robin's Egg    | \$34.69 |
| <b>SB1047</b> | Sunflower       | \$9.72 | <b>SB1108</b> | Sunflower      | \$34.69 |

# Underglazes

## AMACO Velvet Underglazes

Fires cone 06-10. AMACO Velvet semi-translucent underglazes offer two finish possibilities. Left unglazed, they have the appearance of velour or velvet. They will assume a soft satin matte finish when glazed with a transparent matte glaze and will intensify when covered with a transparent gloss glaze.

Gallons only available in

V361G- Jet Black

V360G- White \$147.00/each

| Code        | Description     | 2 oz  | Pint  |
|-------------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| <b>V301</b> | Ivory Beige     | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V303</b> | Terra Cotta     | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V304</b> | Straw           | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V308</b> | Yellow          | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V309</b> | Deep Yellow     | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V311</b> | Nectar          | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V313</b> | Red Brown       | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V314</b> | Chocolate Brown | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V315</b> | Peach           | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V317</b> | Coral           | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V318</b> | Rose            | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V320</b> | Lavender        | 8.90  | 42.50 |
| <b>V321</b> | Lilac           | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V322</b> | Purple          | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V323</b> | Salmon          | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V324</b> | Blush           | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V325</b> | Baby Blue       | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V326</b> | Med Blue        | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V327</b> | Turquoise Blue  | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V329</b> | Sea Glass Blue  | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V330</b> | Indigo          | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V332</b> | Teal Blue       | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V333</b> | Avocado         | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V336</b> | Royal Blue      | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V341</b> | Blue Green      | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V343</b> | Chartreuse      | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V345</b> | Light Green     | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V347</b> | Pistachio       | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V349</b> | Cactus          | 6.95  | 29.75 |

| Code        | Description      | 2 oz  | Pint  |
|-------------|------------------|-------|-------|
| <b>V350</b> | Orange           | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V353</b> | Dark Green       | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V356</b> | Pearl Gray       | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V359</b> | Ultra White      | 8.90  | 42.50 |
| <b>V360</b> | White            | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V361</b> | Jet Black        | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V362</b> | Ultra Black      | 8.90  | 42.50 |
| <b>V363</b> | Morning Fog      | 8.90  | 42.50 |
| <b>V364</b> | Elephant         | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V365</b> | Slate            | 10.15 | 61.50 |
| <b>V366</b> | Teddy Bear Brown | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V370</b> | Velour Black     | 8.90  | 42.50 |
| <b>V375</b> | Maroon           | 10.15 | 61.50 |
| <b>V376</b> | Hunter Green     | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V379</b> | Ultra Violet     | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V380</b> | Violet           | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V381</b> | Amethyst         | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V382</b> | Red              | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V383</b> | Light Red        | 10.15 | 61.50 |
| <b>V384</b> | Real Orange      | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V385</b> | Cinnamon         | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V386</b> | Electric Blue    | 6.95  | 29.75 |
| <b>V387</b> | Bright Red       | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V388</b> | Radiant Red      | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V389</b> | Flame Orange     | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V390</b> | Bright Orange    | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V391</b> | Intense Yellow   | 10.15 | 61.00 |
| <b>V392</b> | Blood Orange     | 10.80 | 61.50 |

## Coyote High Fire Underglazes

Fires cone 6-10. Colors can be mixed, and stay true and stable up to cone 10 in oxidation. They are always bold and striking, and are suited to functional ware when covered in Coyote Gloss Clear and fired to cone 6. They can be used on either greenware or bisque.

| Code           | Description | 4 oz  | Pint  |
|----------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| <b>MBUG001</b> | Black       | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG002</b> | Blue Green  | 7.60  | 23.00 |
| <b>MBUG003</b> | Brown       | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG004</b> | Cactus      | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG005</b> | Cinnamon    | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG006</b> | Dark Brown  | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG007</b> | Lavender    | 7.50  | 21.70 |
| <b>MBUG008</b> | Light Blue  | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG009</b> | Mazerine    | 7.60  | 23.10 |
| <b>MBUG010</b> | Orange      | 8.80  | 26.50 |
| <b>MBUG011</b> | Pink        | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG013</b> | Red         | 11.50 | 36.60 |
| <b>MBUG014</b> | Red Orange  | 8.20  | 23.90 |
| <b>MBUG015</b> | Sage Green  | 8.10  | 25.30 |
| <b>MBUG016</b> | Sky Blue    | 7.25  | 20.00 |

| Code           | Description | 4 oz  | Pint  |
|----------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| <b>MBUG017</b> | White       | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG018</b> | Yellow      | 8.30  | 26.60 |
| <b>MBUG019</b> | Yellow Org. | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG020</b> | Blue Pansy  | 8.30  | 26.60 |
| <b>MBUG021</b> | Buttercup   | 9.50  | 28.60 |
| <b>MBUG022</b> | Powder Blue | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG023</b> | Royal Blue  | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG024</b> | Tangerine   | 8.80  | 25.70 |
| <b>MBUG025</b> | Really Red  | 11.50 | 36.60 |
| <b>MBUG026</b> | Violet      | 13.60 | 50.70 |
| <b>MBUG027</b> | Burgundy    | 9.80  | 30.10 |
| <b>MBUG028</b> | Evergreen   | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG029</b> | Hunter      | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| <b>MBUG030</b> | Olive       | 7.80  | 24.10 |
| <b>MBUG031</b> | Sea Grass   | 7.40  | 22.20 |

# Underglazes

## Leslie's U-Series Underglazes

Fires to cone 06-5. The opaque colors work well for hard edge designs such as painting signs, murals, tile projects, pottery, or sculpture. Best when applied to bisque ware. Can be used for one stroke decoration, silk screening, sponge-stippling. Lead Free - Dinnerware Safe

| Code        | Description    | Pint    | Code        | Description       | Pint    |
|-------------|----------------|---------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| <b>U1P</b>  | Maroon Red     | \$28.00 | <b>U25P</b> | Scarlet           | \$28.00 |
| <b>U3P</b>  | Dark Brown     | \$18.00 | <b>U26P</b> | Chiffon Yellow    | \$18.00 |
| <b>U4P</b>  | Medium Brown   | \$18.00 | <b>U27P</b> | Key Lime Green    | \$18.00 |
| <b>U5P</b>  | Dark Navy Blue | \$18.00 | <b>U28P</b> | Periwinkle Blue   | \$18.00 |
| <b>U6P</b>  | Medium Blue    | \$18.00 | <b>U29P</b> | Chocolate Brown   | \$23.00 |
| <b>U7P</b>  | Yellow         | \$23.00 | <b>U30P</b> | Soft Petal Pink   | \$18.00 |
| <b>U8P</b>  | White          | \$13.00 | <b>U31P</b> | Cantaloupe        | \$23.00 |
| <b>U9P</b>  | Black          | \$23.00 | <b>U32P</b> | Buttercup Yellow  | \$18.00 |
| <b>U10P</b> | Turquoise      | \$23.00 | <b>U33P</b> | Salmon Pink       | \$18.00 |
| <b>U11P</b> | Light Blue     | \$23.00 | <b>U34P</b> | Cancun Blue       | \$18.00 |
| <b>U12P</b> | Blue Green     | \$23.00 | <b>U35P</b> | Wisteria          | \$18.00 |
| <b>U13P</b> | Pink           | \$18.00 | <b>U36P</b> | Vanilla           | \$18.00 |
| <b>U14P</b> | Grey           | \$18.00 | <b>U37P</b> | Desert Sand       | \$18.00 |
| <b>U16P</b> | Chartreuse     | \$23.00 | <b>U38P</b> | Wicker            | \$18.00 |
| <b>U17P</b> | Dark Green     | \$18.00 | <b>U39P</b> | Raspberry Grey    | \$18.00 |
| <b>U19P</b> | Burnt Orange   | \$23.00 | <b>U41P</b> | Sequoia Green     | \$18.00 |
| <b>U20P</b> | Lavender       | \$18.00 | <b>U43P</b> | Mint Sherbet      | \$18.00 |
| <b>U21P</b> | Canary Yellow  | \$23.00 | <b>U44P</b> | Dark Celadon      | \$18.00 |
| <b>U22P</b> | Purple         | \$23.00 | <b>U45P</b> | Tangerine Sherbet | \$18.00 |
| <b>U23P</b> | Red            | \$28.00 | <b>U60P</b> | Hot Lips Red      | \$18.00 |
| <b>U24P</b> | Basic Black    | \$18.00 |             |                   |         |

## Mayco Fundamentals Underglazes

Formulated for application to greenware or bisque, can be fired from cone 06 to cone 10, producing vibrant colors. Fundamentals® will fire to a soft, matte finish when left unglazed. Applying a clear glaze will create a brilliant gloss finish to your surface.

| Code           | Description      | Pint  | Code           | Description     | Pint  |
|----------------|------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>MUG001P</b> | Kings Blue       | 19.95 | <b>MUG203P</b> | Squash Yellow   | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG002P</b> | Sea Blue         | 19.95 | <b>MUG204P</b> | Orange          | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG003P</b> | Baby Blue        | 19.95 | <b>MUG206P</b> | Fire Engine Red | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG010P</b> | Crimson          | 19.95 | <b>MUG207P</b> | Flame Red       | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG019P</b> | Electra Blue     | 19.95 | <b>MUG208P</b> | Dragon Red      | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG021P</b> | Leaf Green       | 19.95 | <b>MUG209P</b> | Jade            | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG022P</b> | Spring Green     | 19.95 | <b>MUG210P</b> | Forest Green    | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG030P</b> | Sand             | 19.95 | <b>MUG213P</b> | Cinnamon        | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG031P</b> | Chocolate        | 19.95 | <b>MUG215P</b> | Blush           | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG032P</b> | Cocoa            | 19.95 | <b>MUG216P</b> | Peach           | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG034P</b> | Chestnut Brown   | 19.95 | <b>MUG217P</b> | Red Coral       | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG046P</b> | Bright Yellow    | 19.95 | <b>MUG218P</b> | Pear Green      | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG050P</b> | Jet Black        | 19.95 | <b>MUG219P</b> | Marine Blue     | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG051P</b> | China White      | 19.95 | <b>MUG220P</b> | Sage            | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG053P</b> | Silver Grey      | 19.95 | <b>MUG221P</b> | Cement          | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG057P</b> | Spice Brown      | 19.95 | <b>MUG222P</b> | Soft Yellow     | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG058P</b> | Harvest Gold     | 19.95 | <b>MUG223P</b> | Apricot         | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG067P</b> | Ivory            | 19.95 | <b>MUG224P</b> | Rose            | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG068P</b> | Apple Green      | 19.95 | <b>MUG225P</b> | Plum            | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG072P</b> | Wedgewood Blue   | 19.95 | <b>MUG226P</b> | Lavender        | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG082P</b> | Tucson Turquoise | 19.95 | <b>MUG227P</b> | Concord Grape   | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG085P</b> | Orange Sorbet    | 19.95 | <b>MUG228P</b> | Midnight Blue   | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG087P</b> | Regal Purple     | 19.95 | <b>MUG229P</b> | Aquamarine      | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG090P</b> | Green Mist       | 19.95 | <b>MUG230P</b> | Blue Grass      | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG091P</b> | True Teal        | 19.95 | <b>MUG231P</b> | Lime Green      | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG092P</b> | Lilac            | 19.95 | <b>MUG232P</b> | Olive           | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG093P</b> | Wild Violet      | 19.95 | <b>MUG233P</b> | Eucalyptus      | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG094P</b> | Pansy Purple     | 19.95 | <b>MUG234P</b> | Ivory Pearl     | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG097P</b> | Bright Blue      | 19.95 | <b>MUG235P</b> | Oatmeal         | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG146P</b> | Pink Pink        | 19.95 | <b>MUG236P</b> | Grey            | 19.95 |
| <b>MUG198P</b> | Dark Grey        | 19.95 |                |                 |       |

# Underglaze Products

## UNDERGLAZE WATERCOLOR PAINT SETS

Semi-Moist Underglaze Decorating Colors are suitable for many types of ceramic painting. Great for watercolor effects and painting fine details. Colors are concentrated, intense and opaque. Mixable. Brush on greenware or bisqueware. 4 different 8-color sets.

**AM108, AM109, AM110, AM111** \$49.00/each set

Colors with \*asterisks\* NOW available in individual pans!

**SMUG(color)** \$5.83/each

### Set 108

Maroon  
Light Yellow  
Dark Blue  
Blue Green  
Dark Green  
\*Black **SMUGB**  
Light Brown  
\*White **SMUGW**

### Set 109

\*Turquoise **SMUGT**  
Lilac  
\*Medium Blue **SMUGM**  
Pink  
Warm Gray  
Mahicans Brown  
\*Bright Yellow **SMUGY**  
\*Warm Green **SMUGG**

### Set 110

Purple  
\*Light Blue **SMUGL**  
\*Aqua **SMUGA**  
Rose  
Orange  
Peach  
\*Chartreuse **SMUGC**  
Sun Tan

### Set 111

\*Red **SMUGR**  
Light red  
Real Orange  
Electric Blue  
Amethyst  
Violet  
Hunter Green  
Salmon



## AMACO SPRAYZ

Saturated color, dependability, and versatility in a spray can! Spray with ease with AMACO Velvet Sprayz - no need for a spray gun! 7 colors available in 10oz containers that fire true-to-color from cone 05-10.

Try two finish possibilities: When left unglazed these colors have the rich textural appearance of velvet; when covered with clear, they intensify in color. Can be easily applied to wet clay, greenware, or mature Cone 04 bisque.

\$31.00/ea.

**VS308** Yellow

**VS353** Dark Green

**VS361** Jet Black

**VS387** Bright Red

**VS326** Medium Blue

**VS359** Ultra White

**VS384** Real Orange



## UNDERGLAZE CRAYONS

For sketching on bisqueware. Colors can be blended by rubbing. Use a wet brush for a Watercolor effect.

**CHKCR** \$49/set



### Set 208

Turquoise  
Rose  
Brown  
Black  
Yellow  
Dark Blue  
Dark Green  
White

### Set 209

Lilac  
Gray  
Light Brown  
Dark Brown  
Yellow-Green  
Medium Green  
Blue-Green  
Medium Blue

## MINNESOTA CLAY GRAFFITO PAPER SETS

Similar to carbon paper, sheets are embedded with a ceramic underglaze that transfer to ceramic when drawn upon with a pen or pencil. Original drawings can be transferred to ceramic. Available in Black, Green, Blue, Teal, Brown & Rose. All colors except Rose can be fired from cone 06 to cone 8. Each sheet is nine inches square, flexible enough to be used on thrown or cast ware.

**UGGKIT** Set of six \$21.50

# Underglaze Products

## Glaze Additives

### TEXTURIZERS & ADDITIVES

TH-1 is a rutile-based mind-fire texturizer. When layered with other glazes, it produces a floating, flowing texture.

Apply TL-1 Texturizer over any Cone 05 glaze to create different textures. Surface textures vary depending on the type of base glaze (gloss, matte, or textured), broadening the glaze palette tremendously. An even wider variety of effects can be achieved by applying TL-1 between coats of two different Cone 05 glazes.

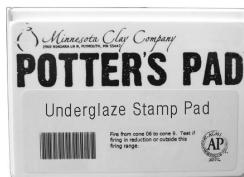


| Code              | Description         | Pint   |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------|
| <b>TH-1</b>       | Hi Fire Texturizer  | 15.00  |
| <b>TL-1</b>       | Low Fire Texturizer | 20.00  |
| <b>SUS</b>        | Suspendaid          | 13.50  |
| <b>BFIX</b>       | Amaco Bisque Fix    | 32.00  |
| <b>AWP</b>        | Amaco Grn Wax Pint  | 24.50  |
| <b>AWG</b>        | Amaco Grn Wax Gal   | 115.00 |
| <b>GUM</b>        | Amaco Gum Solution  | 9.50   |
| <b>LATEXAMACO</b> | Amaco Latex Pint    | 47.00  |
| <b>WAX4</b>       | CP Brand Wax 4oz    | 4.95   |
| <b>WAXP</b>       | CP Brand Wax Pint   | 11.95  |
| <b>WAXQ</b>       | CP Brand Wax Qt     | 19.95  |
| <b>WAXG</b>       | CP Brand Wax Gal    | 59.95  |

### POTTER'S PADS

Underglaze stamping inks. Use regular rubber stamps or printing blocks to transfer your designs. Fire from cone 06 to cone 8. Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Teal, Gold, White, & Red

PPAD \$17.95/ea.



### Wax & Latex

Wax and latex resist: apply to greenware or bisque to resist application of glaze, slip and underglaze. Non Toxic.

When applied on greenware or bisque as a method of decoration, causes glaze, slip or underglaze to "bead off." Available in pints or gallons. Great for putting on the bottom of functional pieces prior to dipping. Burns off during firing.

WAX4 4oz. \$4.95  
WAXP Pint \$9.95  
WAXQ Quart \$19.95  
WAXG Gallon \$59.95

AWP Amaco Wax Pint \$24.50  
AWG Amaco Wax Gallon \$115.00

### AMACO UNDERGLAZE PENCILS

Underglaze Pencils are ideal for shading, fine line drawing, or identification. Apply to bisque ware to create a variety of unique decorative designs. Available only in Black  
UGP \$19.00/ea.



### CHOXIL UNDERGLAZE PENCILS

A solid underglaze drawing medium with the density of a pencil. Can be sharpened in most pencil sharpeners. Apply to bisque ware. All colors are stable to Cone 8 except Rose, which is stable to Cone 4. Kit comes with 10 different colors. AP (Non-Toxic)

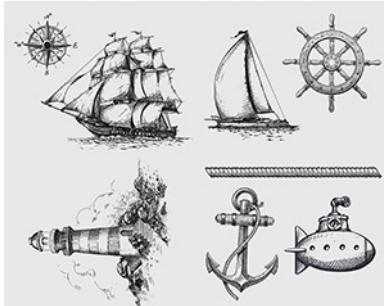
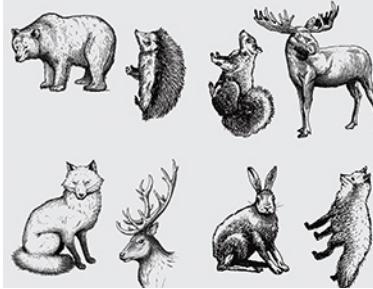
Choxil Each \$8.15/ea.  
CK Set of ten \$41.95



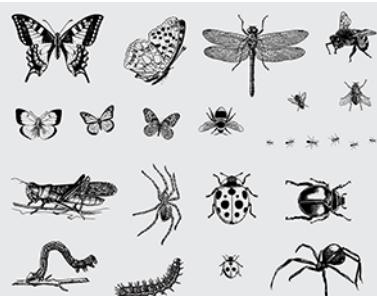
# Silkscreen Supplies

## Mayco Silkscreens

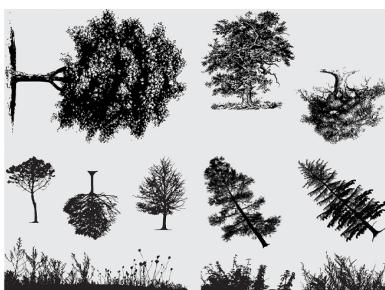
| Code            | Description        | Pint  |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------|
| <b>MDSS0100</b> | Nautical           | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0101</b> | Woodland Animals   | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0102</b> | Sea Life           | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0103</b> | Flourishes         | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0106</b> | Winter/Holiday     | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0107</b> | Season's Greetings | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0108</b> | Aviary Small Birds | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0110</b> | Botanical Trees/   | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0111</b> | Botanical Leaves   | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0112</b> | Flowers            | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0113</b> | Bugs               | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0114</b> | Dark Elements      | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0116</b> | Stylized Designs   | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0118</b> | Halloween          | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0120</b> | Cats               | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0131</b> | Sea Life 2         | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0133</b> | Merry Christmas    | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0138</b> | Flowers 2          | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0142</b> | Hipster            | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0149</b> | Flowers 3 XL       | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0152</b> | Day of the Dead    | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0160</b> | Vintage            | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0162</b> | Holiday Icons      | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0163</b> | Continuous Fronds  | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0164</b> | Continuous Swirls  | 22.00 |
| <b>MDSS0165</b> | Mushrooms          | 22.00 |



Nautical



Bugs



Botanical Trees

## Amaco Inks

AMACO Ceramic Printing Inks are designed for use on ceramics - great for screenprinting, craft foam printing, and monoprinting! A thin application yields best results. Use on greenware or bisque. Saturated Color. True to color. Food Safe with proper glaze. Cone 05 to 6

| Code         | Description           | Pint  |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------|
| <b>INK09</b> | Print Ink Deep Yellow | 29.00 |
| <b>INK26</b> | Print Ink Med. Blue   | 26.00 |
| <b>INK27</b> | Print Ink Turquoise   | 26.00 |
| <b>INK60</b> | Print Ink White       | 26.00 |
| <b>INK61</b> | Print Ink Jet Black   | 29.00 |
| <b>INK74</b> | Print Ink Hunter Grn  | 26.00 |
| <b>INK87</b> | Print Ink Brt Red     | 29.00 |
| <b>INK90</b> | Print Ink Brt Orange  | 29.00 |

### MAYCO SILKSCREEN MEDIUM

Thickening agent creates a "ceramic paste" when added to glaze. Ideal for silkscreening on greenware or bisque. Can be used with Mayco Stroke & Coat or other brands of underglaze. 4 oz wide-mouth jar.

**SILKS**  
**\$3.39**



### Dry Glaze Tip

**Izzy**

Operations Manager

Dry glazes are less expensive and more versatile than liquid glazes. They can be easily adjusted for different application methods, whether it be dipping, spraying, or brushing.

We have a free fact sheet available to help!

# Raku & Luster Glazes

## Spectrum Raku Glazes

| Code | Description         | Pint  | Code | Description      | Pint  |
|------|---------------------|-------|------|------------------|-------|
| S850 | Raku Clear          | 14.00 | S874 | Raku Lime        | 24.00 |
| S851 | Raku White          | 14.00 | S875 | Raku Algae Bloom | 24.00 |
| S852 | Raku Turquoise      | 17.00 | S878 | Raku Cosmic Cop- | 26.00 |
| S853 | Raku Cobalt Blue    | 19.00 | S880 | Raku Armadillo   | 17.00 |
| S855 | Raku Emerald        | 16.00 | S881 | Raku Oxblood     | 26.00 |
| S861 | Raku Metallic Flash | 19.00 | S882 | Raku Orchid Pink | 17.00 |
| S862 | Raku Galaxy         | 20.00 | S883 | Raku Amethyst    | 20.00 |
| S863 | Raku Nebula         | 22.00 | S884 | Raku Aqua        | 16.00 |
| S864 | Raku Sunspot        | 23.00 | S885 | Raku Blue Topaz  | 16.00 |
| S865 | Raku Mars           | 19.00 | S886 | Raku Lapis       | 16.00 |
| S866 | Raku Deep Space     | 19.00 | S887 | Raku Neptune     | 19.00 |
| S870 | Raku Starry Night   | 26.00 | S888 | Raku Cassiopeia  | 26.00 |
| S871 | Raku Yellow         | 16.00 | S889 | Raku Andromeda   | 26.00 |
| S872 | Raku Orange         | 16.00 | S890 | Raku Chimera     | 24.00 |
| S873 | Raku Red            | 36.00 | S891 | Raku Northern    | 17.00 |



## Plaster Use

Doug Johnson  
President/Owner

Ask us to help you find the plaster to fit your specific needs. We have the largest selection of USG plasters in Northern California.

We also have lots of free literature that contains specifications, mixing instructions and other valuable information.

USG's web page [www.gypsumsolutions.com](http://www.gypsumsolutions.com) also contains helpful information, including all USG literature.

## ClayPeople Lusters

### LUSTERS NOW AVAILABLE!

Platinum coming soon!  
Fires to cone 020.

| Code | Description                | 2 Gram  |
|------|----------------------------|---------|
| GL   | ClayPeople Bright Gold     | \$59.00 |
| BL   | ClayPeople Bronze          | \$47.00 |
| CL   | ClayPeople Copper          | \$47.00 |
| MOP  | ClayPeople Mother of Pearl | \$22.00 |
| LPL  | ClayPeople Platinum        | n/a     |



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Banding Wheels

CURRENT PRICING ON SHIMPO  
PRODUCTS REMAINS UNTIL  
TARIFFS BEGIN!  
PRICES MAY DOUBLE!

## Banding Wheels

### PLASTIC BANDING WHEEL

This ruggedly constructed turntable is excellent for hand building and decorating. Concentric rings assist in centering your ware for banding. The wheelhead rotates on three ball bearings, precisely placed to maintain smooth, stable turning.



### NIDEC-SHIMPO BANDING WHEELS

These banding wheels feature precise ball bearing rotation. Concentric rings are marked on the wheel head for easy centering. They turn evenly and smoothly. Heavy duty construction and rust resistant finish.

| Model          | Diameter | Height | Each   |
|----------------|----------|--------|--------|
| <b>BW-18LC</b> | 7"       | 2-1/4" | 81.61  |
| <b>BW-22LC</b> | 8-3/4"   | 2-1/4" | 99.62  |
| <b>BW-25LC</b> | 9-7/8"   | 2-1/4" | 120.00 |
| <b>BW-25HC</b> | 9-7/8"   | 7-1/2" | 151.89 |
| <b>BW-30MC</b> | 11-3/4"  | 4-3/4" | 179.52 |



## MKM Decorating Disks

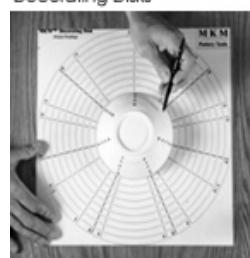


### MKM DECORATING DISKS

Use these to create square, triangular, or other shaped forms, line up handles and spouts, or marking your piece for glaze or slip patterns. There are perforated holes along the radial lines of the disk which allow you to mark your pot without removing the disk.

MKMDD04 4" Disk \$19.95  
MKMDD15 15" Disk \$34.95

Decorating Disks



# Plaster

## Plasters

ClayPeople is the Northern California distributor for USG plasters. For individual product data sheets see [www.gypsumsolutions.com](http://www.gypsumsolutions.com), or ask us and we will give you one for free. Contact ClayPeople staff for assistance choosing the right plaster to fit your project.

### GENERAL USE PLASTERS

#### HYDROCAL WHITE

White gypsum cement that can be carved or built-up. It is a good choice for finished pieces such as sculptures, lamp bases and architectural elements. Consistency: 45.

#### CASTING PLASTER NO. 1

No. 1 Casting Plaster is the industry's premier casting plaster for fabricating figurines, plaques and lamp bases. Chip-resistance and reduced paint absorption, it is stark white in color; smooth-working. Features proprietary additives that minimize paint absorption. Requires 65 parts water by weight per 100 parts plaster. Consistency: 65.

### TOOLING & MASTER MOLDS PLASTERS

#### HYDROCAL B-11

Low expansion and dimensional accuracy. Plasticity for more gradual setting action makes it more suitable for buildup or template-formed models. Consistency: 42.

#### ULTRACAL 30

Surface hardness and compressive strength are higher and setting expansion is lower than Hydrocal B-11, but has similar workability and setting characteristics. Consistency: 38.

### CERAMIC PLASTERS

#### CERAMICAL

Low consistency gypsum cement. Smooth wearing mold material for use in pressing clay ware. Characterized by low absorption and specified for use with RAM automatic forming equipment. Consistency: 40.

#### POTTERY PLASTER #1

Highly uniform, noted for outstanding performance and long life. The standard of the industry, it is the best material available for slip casting or jigger molds. Consistency: 70.

### STATUARY PLASTERS

#### HYDROSTONE

Develops the highest compressive strength of any gypsum cement. Strongest and fastest super-strength gypsum cement available. Consistency: 32.

### Plaster Pricing

Prices are per 50-pound Bag, price drops per bag as weight increments increase.  
Combine plasters for volume discounts.

| CODE        | PRODUCT              | 50#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|-------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>B11</b>  | Hydrocal B-11        | 42.10 | 40.15 | 36.35 | 34.45 | 31.20 |
| <b>CER</b>  | Ceramical            | 45.35 | 43.30 | 39.20 | 37.10 | 33.60 |
| <b>CAS1</b> | Casting Plaster No.1 | 31.15 | 29.75 | 26.90 | 25.50 | 23.05 |
| <b>HS</b>   | Hydrostone           | 38.80 | 37.05 | 33.50 | 31.75 | 28.75 |
| <b>HYD</b>  | Hydrocal, White      | 36.45 | 34.80 | 31.50 | 29.85 | 27.00 |
| <b>POT</b>  | Pottery Plaster #1   | 30.35 | 28.40 | 25.75 | 24.45 | 22.50 |
| <b>UC</b>   | Ultracal 30          | 44.15 | 42.15 | 38.15 | 36.15 | 32.75 |

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Raw Materials

## Precious Raw Materials

Prices are per lb.  
Except when 1/4 or 1/2 pound.

| PRODUCT                          | 1/4#    | 1/2#   | 1#      | 5#     | 10#    | 25#    | 50#    |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CHROME OXIDE (55# Bags)          | 5.834   | 11.219 | 21.809  | 18.399 | 16.155 | 15.078 | 13.822 |
| CMC POWDER                       | 9.008   | 15.013 | 21.618  | 21.018 | 18.616 |        |        |
| COBALT CARBONATE (55# Bags)      | 10.95   | 18.25  | 26.280  | 25.550 | 22.630 | 21.608 | 20.002 |
| COBALT OXIDE (55# Bags)          | 21.135  | 35.225 | 44.524  | 39.452 | 38.043 | 36.634 | 35.366 |
| COPPER CARBONATE                 | 3.737   | 7.187  | 13.97   | 11.788 | 10.350 | 9.660  | 8.855  |
| COPPER OXIDE black               | 8.134   | 13.557 | 19.523  | 18.981 | 16.812 |        |        |
| COPPER OXIDE, RED                | 10.035  | 16.725 | 24.084  | 23.415 | 20.739 |        |        |
| LITHIUM CARBONATE                | 9.19    | 15.31  | 19.36   | 17.15  | 16.54  | 15.93  | 15.37  |
| NICKEL CARBONATE (LT GREEN. 15KG | 10.584  | 17.640 | 25.403  | 24.697 | 21.874 |        |        |
| NICKEL OXIDE, 75% BLACK          | 18.0675 | 30.112 | 38.0622 | 33.726 | 32.521 |        |        |
| TIN OXIDE (55# BAGS)             | 12.587  | 20.978 | 26.516  | 23.495 | 22.656 |        |        |
| VEE GUM                          | 13.350  | 22.250 | 28.124  | 24.920 | 24.030 | 23.140 | 22.250 |

## Common Raw Materials

Prices are per Pound.

| PRODUCT                             | 1#     | 5#     | 10#    | 25#    | 50#    | 100#  | 500#  | 1000# | 2000# |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6 Tile Kaolin                       | 2.990  | 1.443  | 1.346  | 1.073  | 0.753  | 0.702 | 0.683 | .644  | 0.594 |
| Albany Slip Sub                     | 3.069  | 2.754  | 2.131  | 1.876  | 1.517  | 1.492 | 1.449 | 1.364 | 1.287 |
| Alberta Slip Clay (44# Bags)        | 4.478  | 4.017  | 3.109  | 2.736  | 2.214  | 2.177 | 2.114 | 1.990 | 1.878 |
| Alumina Hydrate                     | 4.945  | 4.134  | 3.395  | 2.879  | 2.583  | 2.510 | 2.362 | 2.288 | 2.096 |
| Alumina Oxide Calcined (55# Bags)   | 8.344  | 7.400  | 6.927  | 6.298  | 5.668  | 5.290 | 4.881 | 4.660 | 4.503 |
| Barium Carbonate (55.14#Bags)       | 4.964  | 4.453  | 3.447  | 3.033  | 2.454  | 2.413 | 2.344 | 2.206 | 2.082 |
| Barnard Sub Dry Blend               | 4.665  | 3.899  | 3.203  | 2.715  | 2.437  | 2.367 | 2.228 | 2.158 | 1.977 |
| Bentonite                           | 2.990  | 1.512  | 1.410  | 1.124  | 0.789  | 0.736 | 0.715 | 0.674 | 0.623 |
| Bentonite, Macaloid (55.14# Bags)   | 20.603 | 17.381 | 15.262 | 14.244 | 13.057 |       |       |       |       |
| Bone Ash                            | 9.823  | 7.501  | 6.965  | 6.390  | 5.644  | 5.179 | 4.644 | 4.554 | 4.429 |
| Borax Granular (55# Bags)           | 2.990  | 2.354  | 2.195  | 1.750  | 1.228  | 1.145 | 1.113 | 1.050 | 0.970 |
| Boric Acid (55.14# Bags)            | 4.293  | 3.852  | 2.981  | 2.624  | 2.123  | 2.087 | 2.027 | 1.908 | 1.801 |
| Burnt Umber                         | 8.311  | 7.370  | 6.900  | 6.273  | 5.645  | 5.269 | 4.861 | 4.642 | 4.485 |
| C-1 Sub                             | 2.990  | 1.400  | 1.168  | 0.946  | 0.585  | 0.541 | 0.526 | 0.497 | 0.467 |
| Cornwall Stone Sub                  | 4.577  | 3.826  | 3.142  | 2.664  | 2.391  | 2.323 | 2.186 | 2.118 | 1.940 |
| CRYOLITE (55# bags)                 | 7.332  | 6.129  | 5.034  | 4.268  | 3.830  | 3.721 | 3.502 | 3.393 | 3.108 |
| CUSTER - Discontinued - see Mahavir |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |

Is there a Raw Material that you don't see here?

We may be able to get it! Email to find out!

# Raw Materials

## Common Raw Materials, Cont'd

Prices are per Pound.

| PRODUCT                            | 1#    | 5#    | 10#   | 25#  | 50#  | 100# | 500# | 1000# | 2000# |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| DOLOMITE                           | 2.99  | 1.40  | 1.15  | 0.93 | 0.57 | 0.53 | 0.52 | 0.49  | 0.46  |
| EPK                                | 2.99  | 1.49  | 1.40  | 1.13 | 0.70 | 0.65 | 0.63 | 0.60  | 0.56  |
| F3110 FRIT                         | 4.30  | 4.13  | 3.78  | 3.44 | 2.92 | 2.84 | 2.72 | 2.53  | 2.41  |
| F3124 FRIT                         | 3.75  | 3.60  | 3.30  | 3.00 | 2.55 | 2.48 | 2.37 | 2.21  | 2.10  |
| F3134 FRIT                         | 4.25  | 4.08  | 3.74  | 3.40 | 2.89 | 2.81 | 2.69 | 2.50  | 2.38  |
| F3195                              | 4.75  | 4.56  | 4.18  | 3.80 | 3.23 | 3.14 | 3.00 | 2.79  | 2.66  |
| F3249 FRIT                         | 12.03 | 11.54 | 10.58 | 9.62 | 8.18 | 7.94 | 7.60 | 7.07  | 6.73  |
| F3269 FRIT                         | 5.30  | 5.09  | 4.66  | 4.24 | 3.60 | 3.50 | 3.35 | 3.12  | 2.97  |
| FLUORSPAR SUPERFINE (50# BAGS)     | 3.98  | 3.57  | 2.76  | 2.43 | 1.97 | 1.93 | 1.88 | 1.77  | 1.67  |
| G-200 (55# Bags)                   | 2.99  | 2.15  | 2.00  | 1.60 | 1.12 | 1.04 | 1.02 | 0.96  | 0.88  |
| GERSTLEY BORATE                    | 5.96  | 5.29  | 4.95  | 4.50 | 4.05 | 3.78 | 3.49 | 3.33  | 3.22  |
| GLOMAX CALCINED KAOLIN             | 3.38  | 3.03  | 2.34  | 2.06 | 1.67 | 1.64 | 1.59 | 1.50  | 1.42  |
| GOLD ART                           | 2.99  | 1.51  | 1.42  | 1.15 | 0.71 | 0.66 | 0.64 | 0.61  | 0.57  |
| GROG 20X50 MESH                    | 2.99  | 2.33  | 2.17  | 1.73 | 1.21 | 1.13 | 1.10 | 1.04  | 0.96  |
| GROLLEG (China Clay) (55.14# Bags) | 3.28  | 2.94  | 2.28  | 2.00 | 1.62 | 1.59 | 1.55 | 1.46  | 1.37  |
| HELMER KAOLIN                      | 2.99  | 1.57  | 1.46  | 1.17 | 0.82 | 0.76 | 0.74 | 0.70  | 0.65  |
| ILMENITE (GRANULAR)                | 4.26  | 3.56  | 2.92  | 2.48 | 2.23 | 2.16 |      |       |       |
| IMCO 400 FIRE CLAY                 | 2.99  | 1.40  | 0.60  | 0.40 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.21 | 0.20  | 0.19  |
| IRON CHROMATE (50# BAG)            | 5.19  | 4.34  | 3.57  | 3.02 | 2.71 | 2.64 |      |       |       |
| IRON OXIDE BLACK (55# Bags)        | 8.42  | 6.43  | 5.97  | 5.48 | 4.84 | 4.44 |      |       |       |
| IRON OXIDE RED                     | 9.31  | 7.11  | 6.60  | 6.05 | 5.35 | 4.91 |      |       |       |
| IRON OXIDE SPANISH RED             | 3.51  | 2.94  | 2.41  | 2.05 | 1.84 | 1.78 |      |       |       |
| IRON OXIDE YELLOW (44# Bags)       | 8.49  | 6.49  | 6.02  | 5.53 | 4.88 | 4.48 |      |       |       |
| KILN WASH                          | 4.50  | 3.86  | 3.63  | 2.94 | 1.82 |      |      |       |       |
| LINCOLN FIRECLAY (50# Bags)        | 2.99  | 1.40  | 0.60  | 0.47 | 0.29 | 0.27 | 0.26 | 0.25  | 0.23  |
| MAGNESIUM CARBONATE                | 9.77  | 8.67  | 8.11  | 7.38 | 6.64 | 6.20 | 5.72 |       |       |
| MAGNETITE, GRANULAR                | 2.99  | 1.58  | 1.47  | 1.17 | 0.82 | 0.77 | 0.75 | 0.70  | 0.65  |
| MAHAVIR FELDSPAR (55# BAGS)        | 2.99  | 1.80  | 1.67  | 1.33 | 0.94 | 0.87 | 0.85 | 0.80  | 0.74  |
| MANGANESE CARBONATE-BROWN          | 12.64 | 10.67 | 9.37  | 8.74 | 8.01 | 7.80 |      |       |       |
| MANGANESE DIOXIDE 325 MESH         | 2.99  | 2.55  | 1.97  | 1.74 | 1.40 | 1.38 | 1.34 | 1.26  | 1.19  |

Is there a Raw Material that you don't see here?  
We may be able to get it! Email to find out!

# Raw Materials

## Common Raw Materials, Cont'd

Prices are per Pound.

| PRODUCT                       | 1#    | 5#    | 10#   | 25#   | 50#   | 100# | 500# | 1000# | 2000# |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| MICA, FINE WG-325 GRADE       | 6.02  | 5.03  | 4.13  | 3.51  | 3.15  |      |      |       |       |
| MOLOCHITE 120 M               | 4.66  | 3.90  | 3.20  | 2.71  | 2.44  | 2.36 | 2.23 | 2.16  | 1.98  |
| MINSPAR 200 SODA FELDSPAR     | 2.99  | 1.42  | 1.34  | 1.08  | 0.67  | 0.62 | 0.60 | 0.57  | 0.54  |
| MULLITE 200 MESH (100#)       | 2.99  | 2.39  | 1.85  | 1.63  | 1.32  | 1.29 | 1.26 | 1.18  | 1.12  |
| NEPHELINE SYENITE (50# BAG)   | 2.99  | 1.57  | 1.47  | 1.17  | 0.82  | 0.77 | 0.74 | 0.70  | 0.65  |
| OM-4 BALL CLAY                | 2.99  | 1.40  | 1.07  | 0.87  | 0.54  | 0.50 | 0.48 | 0.46  | 0.43  |
| OPTICAST KAOLIN               | 2.99  | 1.40  | 1.31  | 1.06  | 0.66  | 0.61 | 0.59 | 0.56  | 0.52  |
| P.V. CLAY - LAGUNA BLEND      | 2.99  | 1.40  | 1.17  | 0.94  | 0.58  | 0.54 | 0.53 | 0.50  | 0.47  |
| POTASSIUM CARBONATE (55# BAG) | 7.01  | 6.22  | 5.82  | 5.29  | 4.76  | 4.45 |      |       |       |
| PUMICE FFF                    | 2.99  | 1.91  | 1.78  | 1.42  | 1.00  | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.85  | 0.79  |
| RAVENSCLAG (44# Bags)         | 3.70  | 3.32  | 2.57  | 2.26  | 1.83  | 1.80 | 1.75 | 1.65  | 1.55  |
| RED ART CLAY                  | 2.99  | 1.51  | 1.42  | 1.15  | 0.71  | 0.66 | 0.64 | 0.61  | 0.57  |
| RUTILE (GRANULAR)             | 6.47  | 5.74  | 5.37  | 4.88  | 4.39  | 4.10 |      |       |       |
| RUTILE CERAMIC Light          | 19.75 | 16.66 | 14.63 | 13.66 | 12.52 |      |      |       |       |
| SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       | 2.99  | 1.40  | 0.62  | 0.50  | 0.31  | 0.29 | 0.28 | 0.26  | 0.25  |
| SILICA 200 MESH               | 2.99  | 1.40  | 1.13  | 0.92  | 0.57  | 0.52 | 0.51 | 0.48  | 0.45  |
| SILICA 325 MESH               | 2.99  | 1.74  | 1.63  | 1.30  | 0.91  | 0.85 | 0.83 | 0.78  | 0.72  |
| SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT      | 8.17  | 6.83  | 5.61  | 4.75  | 4.27  | 4.14 | 3.90 | 3.78  | 3.46  |
| SODA ASH                      | 2.99  | 2.26  | 1.75  | 1.54  | 1.25  | 1.23 | 1.19 | 1.12  | 1.06  |
| SPODUMENE                     | 11.26 | 9.99  | 9.35  | 8.50  | 7.65  | 7.14 |      |       |       |
| STRONTIUM CARBONATE           | 4.93  | 4.12  | 3.39  | 2.87  | 2.58  | 2.50 | 2.36 | 2.28  | 2.09  |
| TALC                          | 2.99  | 2.41  | 2.24  | 1.79  | 1.26  | 1.17 | 1.14 | 1.07  | 0.99  |
| TENNESSEE BALL CLAY           | 2.99  | 1.40  | 1.07  | 0.87  | 0.54  | 0.50 | 0.48 | 0.46  | 0.43  |
| TITANIUM DIOXIDE (55# Bags)   | 8.54  | 7.58  | 7.09  | 6.45  | 5.80  | 5.42 |      |       |       |
| TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE          | 10.49 | 10.07 | 9.23  | 8.39  | 7.13  | 6.92 |      |       |       |
| ULTROX (formerly Zircopax)    | 8.17  | 7.24  | 6.78  | 6.16  | 5.55  | 5.18 | 4.78 | 4.56  | 4.41  |
| WHITING (CALCIUM CARBONATE)   | 2.99  | 1.40  | 0.78  | 0.63  | 0.39  | 0.36 | 0.35 | 0.33  | 0.31  |
| WOLLASTONITE                  | 2.99  | 1.75  | 1.63  | 1.30  | 0.91  | 0.85 | 0.83 | 0.78  | 0.72  |
| XX SAGGER BALL CLAY           | 2.99  | 1.40  | 0.95  | 0.77  | 0.48  | 0.44 | 0.43 | 0.40  | 0.38  |
| YELLOW OCHRE                  | 6.99  | 6.20  | 5.80  | 5.27  | 4.75  | 4.43 |      |       |       |
| ZINC OXIDE                    | 7.77  | 6.89  | 6.45  | 5.87  | 5.28  | 4.93 | 4.55 | 4.34  | 4.20  |

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Colorant Information

CHROME OXIDE -  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  is used (in small amounts <2%; it is very refractory) to produce greens.

This Oxide has a chameleon-like effect on glazes depending on the choice of temperature and flux source. Used with Tin, it produces pink, but with Zinc Oxide it produces brown.

COBALT CARBONATE -  $\text{CoCO}_3$  is used to produce blues in glazes. It is sometimes preferred over the Oxide form due to its particle size, thus eliminating ball milling. Cobalt Oxide can substitute for the Carbonate form if used in one-half the given amount. Can also be used with Manganese, Iron Chromate, or Nickel to produce strong blacks.

COBALT OXIDE -  $\text{Co}_3\text{O}_4$  is the major oxide used for producing blues. It gives comparable tints of blue in almost all firing ranges and varying firing methods. It's a very strong colorant (typically <2% is used). Glazes employing it as a colorant should be ball milled if mottling is not desired. When using Cobalt Carbonate the amount should be doubled.

COPPER CARBONATE -  $\text{CuCO}_3$  is the most common source for Copper Oxide and is used (2%-5%) as a major colorant to produce greens, turquoise, and copper reds. Carbonate form is preferred over the oxide due to finer particle size, which enhances production Alkaline glazes: turquoise in oxidation, and copper red in reduction. Volatile above cone 8 and may require a sagger to protect other ware and kiln.

COPPER OXIDE BLACK - ( $\text{CuO}$ ) RED ( $\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$ ) are the two stable forms of Copper Oxide. Both forms are coarser in particle size than Copper Carbonate. The more common of the two forms (in a glaze) is copper black (2%-5%). It is a strong flux used as a colorant to produce greens in oxidation and reds in reduction. Red Copper Oxide can be precipitated during reduction firings as a component of a copper red glaze finish. Other colors are turquoise in Soda based glazes, yellow-greens in Potash, and blue-greens in Barium. Copper Carbonate can be substituted for Oxide if the amount is doubled.

IRON OXIDE - Red:  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  Iron Oxide is the most commonly used form of Iron as a colorant in glazes and clay bodies. Used most often to produce brown colors. In amounts greater than 4% it can react as a flux, increasing fluidity of the glaze. Black:  $\text{FeO}$  Iron Oxide as a colorant will create a variety of colors depending on the glaze base used. Effect is often the same as Red Iron Oxide. However, it is preferred for producing celadon glazes in reduction firing.

MANGANESE DIOXIDE -  $\text{MnO}_2$  is a source of  $\text{MnO}$  in glazes or clay bodies, and is used to develop reds, blues, purples, and black ( $\text{MnCO}_3$  is a weaker colorant per unit weight of  $\text{MnO}$  than  $\text{MnO}_2$ , at a minimum, twice the amount is needed). It is a vigorous flux (cone 5-10) in glaze and clay bodies (in a clay body use <5%), and a strong oxidizing agent in glazes. Powder and granular forms differ by particle size and reactivity. Granular form can be used at higher temperatures where the reduced reactivity will develop dark speckles in both clay bodies and glazes.

NICKEL OXIDE - Green:  $\text{NiO}$  Green Nickel Oxide (typically <3%) is used in glazes (most commonly porcelain enamels) to produce blues, greys, browns, and yellows, depending on molecular equivalence of the Alkaline earths chosen. It can also be used to soften the effect of Cobalt and Copper colorants. Black:  $\text{Ni}_2\text{O}_3$  in a glaze Black Nickel Oxide will reduce to Green Nickel Oxide at 600°C and produces similar results as  $\text{NiO}$ . Greater amounts may need to be added to a glaze to achieve the same effects.

RUTILE -  $\text{TiO}_2$  is an economical source of  $\text{TiO}_2$  when pure white is not required. Used in clay bodies and glazes (typically 1-3%) to produce ivory to yellow to dark tans in oxidation, and purples and blues in reduction. Used to modify action of other colorants and to produce special effects like mottling and streaking especially in Gerstley Borate/Colemanite glazes. Light Ceramic is a fine size true Rutile with some Iron contamination. Granular is a coarse particle size true Rutile with some Iron contamination. The granular form is less reactive than the Light Ceramic grade and therefore, is used to promote mottling at higher temperatures (cone 8-13).

SILICON CARBIDE BLACK -  $\text{SiC}$  contains up to 10% Free Silica and is highly refractory. It is used mainly in high temperature kiln furniture (cones 5-16), and has been experimented with in Alkaline glazes in amounts of 0.5 to 1.0% to produce artificial copper reds.

## Blues

# Mason Stains®

Tariffs have increased some mason stain prices per pound. Costs will be reduced once tariffs are removed.

| #           | Color                     | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    | Tariffs per lb. |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| <b>6300</b> | Mazerine Blue             | 4.26  | 11.01 | 17.75 | 33.94 | 28.40 |                 |
| <b>6302</b> | Cadet Blue                | 5.40  | 13.95 | 22.50 | 43.02 | 36.00 | .75             |
| <b>6305</b> | Teal Blue                 | 2.99  | 7.71  | 12.44 | 23.78 | 19.90 | .10             |
| <b>6306</b> | Vivid Blue                | 2.79  | 7.21  | 11.63 | 22.23 | 18.60 |                 |
| <b>6307</b> | Pastel Blue               | 2.06  | 5.31  | 8.56  | 16.37 | 13.70 |                 |
| <b>6308</b> | Delphinium Blue           | 3.65  | 9.42  | 15.19 | 29.04 | 24.30 | .25             |
| <b>6310</b> | Wedgewood Blue            | 3.77  | 9.73  | 15.69 | 29.99 | 25.10 |                 |
| <b>6313</b> | Medium Blue               | 3.42  | 8.84  | 14.25 | 27.25 | 22.80 |                 |
| <b>6315</b> | Zr Vn Blue                | 3.44  | 8.87  | 14.31 | 27.37 | 22.90 |                 |
| <b>6320</b> | Delft Blue                | 5.40  | 13.95 | 22.50 | 43.02 | 36.00 | .40             |
| <b>6330</b> | Cobalt Aluminate          | 5.06  | 13.06 | 21.06 | 40.27 | 33.70 |                 |
| <b>6336</b> | Peacock Blue              | 5.82  | 15.04 | 24.25 | 46.37 | 38.80 | .85             |
| <b>6338</b> | Cobalt M Silicate (Disc.) | n/a   | n/a   | n/a   | n/a   | n/a   |                 |
| <b>6339</b> | Royal Blue                | 3.33  | 8.60  | 13.88 | 26.53 | 22.20 |                 |
| <b>6343</b> | Mediterranean             | 3.11  | 8.02  | 12.94 | 24.74 | 20.70 | .05             |
| <b>6350</b> | Bright Blue               | 3.65  | 9.42  | 15.19 | 29.04 | 24.30 |                 |
| <b>6360</b> | Willow Blue               | 5.51  | 14.22 | 22.94 | 43.86 | 36.70 | .65             |
| <b>6363</b> | Sky Blue                  | 2.31  | 5.97  | 9.63  | 18.40 | 15.40 |                 |
| <b>6364</b> | Turquoise Blue            | 3.69  | 9.53  | 15.38 | 29.40 | 24.60 |                 |
| <b>6368</b> | Copen Blue                | 2.16  | 5.58  | 9.00  | 17.21 | 14.40 |                 |
| <b>6371</b> | Dark Teal Blue            | 4.10  | 10.58 | 17.06 | 32.62 | 27.30 | .25             |
| <b>6373</b> | Turquoise Blue            | 3.96  | 10.23 | 16.50 | 31.55 | 26.40 | .25             |
| <b>6374</b> | Dark Turquoise            | 3.71  | 9.57  | 15.44 | 29.52 | 24.70 |                 |
| <b>6376</b> | Robin's Egg Blue          | 3.21  | 8.29  | 13.38 | 25.57 | 21.40 |                 |
| <b>6378</b> | Zr Vn Blue                | 3.57  | 9.22  | 14.88 | 28.44 | 23.80 |                 |
| <b>6383</b> | Cobalt Aluminate          | 4.46  | 11.51 | 18.56 | 35.49 | 29.70 |                 |
| <b>6386</b> | Navy Blue                 | 4.19  | 10.81 | 17.44 | 33.34 | 27.90 |                 |
| <b>6388</b> | Mazerine Blue             | 4.76  | 12.28 | 19.81 | 37.88 | 31.70 |                 |
| <b>6389</b> | Sapphire Blue             | 4.65  | 12.01 | 19.38 | 37.05 | 31.00 | .35             |
| <b>6391</b> | Zr Vn Blue                | 3.47  | 8.95  | 14.44 | 27.60 | 23.10 |                 |
| <b>6393</b> | Turquoise Blue            | 4.11  | 10.62 | 17.13 | 32.74 | 27.40 | .50             |
| <b>6396</b> | Peacock Blue              | 3.39  | 8.76  | 14.13 | 27.01 | 22.60 | .05             |
| <b>6398</b> | Deep Peacock              | 4.68  | 12.09 | 19.50 | 37.28 | 31.20 | .45             |

## Purples

| #           | Color           | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    | Tariffs per lb. |
|-------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| <b>6303</b> | Deep Orchid     | 4.50  | 11.63 | 18.75 | 35.85 | 30.00 | .50             |
| <b>6304</b> | Cr Tin Violet   | 10.31 | 26.62 | 42.94 | 82.10 | 68.70 | 4.50            |
| <b>6317</b> | Lavender        | 4.32  | 11.16 | 18.00 | 34.42 | 28.80 | .45             |
| <b>6318</b> | Amethyst        | 4.43  | 11.43 | 18.44 | 35.25 | 29.50 | .50             |
| <b>6319</b> | Lavender        | 2.45  | 6.32  | 10.19 | 19.48 | 16.30 | .30             |
| <b>6324</b> | Violet          | 4.16  | 10.73 | 17.31 | 33.10 | 27.70 | .50             |
| <b>6331</b> | Orchid          | 4.64  | 11.97 | 19.31 | 36.93 | 30.90 | .60             |
| <b>6332</b> | Orchid          | 4.46  | 11.51 | 18.56 | 35.49 | 29.70 | .50             |
| <b>6333</b> | Lavender        | 4.46  | 11.51 | 18.56 | 35.49 | 29.70 | .55             |
| <b>6381</b> | Blackberry Wine | 4.95  | 12.79 | 20.63 | 39.44 | 33.00 | .70             |
| <b>6385</b> | Pansy Purple    | 4.91  | 12.67 | 20.44 | 39.08 | 32.70 | .60             |
| <b>6387</b> | Mulberry        | 4.86  | 12.56 | 20.25 | 38.72 | 32.40 | .60             |
| <b>6392</b> | Dusty Lavender  | 4.02  | 10.39 | 16.75 | 32.03 | 26.80 | .30             |

## Blacks

| #           | Color             | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    | Tariffs per lb. |
|-------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| <b>6600</b> | Black             | 3.56  | 9.18  | 14.81 | 28.32 | 23.70 |                 |
| <b>6601</b> | Velvet Black      | 3.66  | 9.46  | 15.25 | 29.16 | 24.40 |                 |
| <b>6612</b> | Onyx              | 4.62  | 11.94 | 19.25 | 36.81 | 30.80 |                 |
| <b>6650</b> | Cobalt-free Black | 2.84  | 7.32  | 11.81 | 22.59 | 18.90 | .60             |
| <b>6657</b> | Black             | 2.87  | 7.40  | 11.94 | 22.82 | 19.10 | .60             |
| <b>6666</b> | Cobalt-free Black | 3.05  | 7.87  | 12.69 | 24.26 | 20.30 | .65             |
| <b>6657</b> | Black             | 2.66  | 7.24  | 11.77 | 21.72 |       |                 |

# Mason Stains®

## Pinks, Reds, & Corals

| #    | Color         | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    | Tariffs per lb. |
|------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 6000 | Shell Pink    | 4.83  | 12.48 | 20.13 | 38.48 | 32.20 | .55             |
| 6001 | Alpine Rose   | 4.83  | 12.48 | 20.13 | 38.48 | 32.20 | .60             |
| 6002 | Rose Pink     | 4.88  | 12.59 | 20.31 | 38.84 | 32.50 | .60             |
| 6003 | Crimson       | 4.91  | 12.67 | 20.44 | 39.08 | 32.70 | .65             |
| 6004 | Crimson       | 4.92  | 12.71 | 20.50 | 39.20 | 32.80 | .65             |
| 6005 | Deep Crimson  | 4.95  | 12.79 | 20.63 | 39.44 | 33.00 | .70             |
| 6006 | Deep Crimson  | 5.01  | 12.94 | 20.88 | 39.91 | 33.40 | .75             |
| 6007 | Peach         | 5.72  | 14.76 | 23.81 | 45.53 | 38.10 | 1.45            |
| 6008 | Peach         | 5.49  | 14.18 | 22.88 | 43.74 | 36.60 | 1.20            |
| 6009 | Coral         | 4.88  | 12.59 | 20.31 | 38.84 | 32.50 | 1.00            |
| 6020 | Mn Alum. Pink | 2.37  | 6.12  | 9.88  | 18.88 | 15.80 | .25             |
| 6021 | Red           | 8.75  | 22.59 | 36.44 | 69.67 | 58.30 |                 |
| 6022 | Shrimp Pink   | 5.63  | 14.53 | 23.44 | 44.81 | 37.50 | 2.95            |
| 6023 | Clover pink   | 4.43  | 11.43 | 18.44 | 35.25 | 29.50 | .45             |
| 6024 | Orange        | 4.76  | 12.28 | 19.81 | 37.88 | 31.70 | 1.50            |
| 6025 | Coral Red     | 5.79  | 14.96 | 24.13 | 46.13 | 38.60 | 1.00            |
| 6026 | Lobster       | 5.66  | 14.61 | 23.56 | 45.05 | 37.70 | 3.60            |
| 6027 | Tangerine     | 4.76  | 12.28 | 19.81 | 37.88 | 31.70 | .65             |
| 6028 | Orange        | 8.27  | 21.35 | 34.44 | 65.84 | 55.10 | 3.55            |
| 6029 | Persimmon     | 2.06  | 5.31  | 8.56  | 16.37 | 13.70 |                 |
| 6030 | Mango         | 8.27  | 21.35 | 34.44 | 65.84 | 55.10 |                 |
| 6031 | Deep Salmon   | 4.28  | 11.04 | 17.81 | 34.06 | 28.50 | .50             |
| 6032 | Zr Fe Coral   | 3.17  | 8.18  | 13.19 | 25.21 | 21.10 |                 |
| 6033 | Sunset        | 6.06  | 15.66 | 25.25 | 48.28 | 40.40 | 3.35            |
| 6052 | Doll Flesh    | 2.37  | 6.12  | 9.88  | 18.88 | 15.80 | .52             |
| 6065 | Cr Alum. Pink | 2.27  | 5.85  | 9.44  | 18.04 | 15.10 | .05             |
| 6067 | Pink Extender | 4.88  | 12.59 | 20.31 | 38.84 | 32.50 | .65             |
| 6069 | Dark Coral    | 5.37  | 13.87 | 22.38 | 42.78 | 35.80 | 2.55            |
| 6088 | Dark Red      | 8.75  | 22.59 | 36.44 | 69.67 | 58.30 |                 |
| 6090 | Coral         | 5.75  | 14.84 | 23.94 | 45.77 | 38.30 | 1.30            |
| 6097 | Red           | 8.75  | 22.59 | 36.44 | 69.67 | 58.30 | 5.20            |
| 6098 | Flesh         | 4.26  | 11.01 | 17.75 | 33.94 | 28.40 | .75             |

## Browns & Oranges

| #    | Color            | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    | Tariffs per lb. |
|------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 6100 | Woodland Brown   | 2.39  | 6.16  | 9.94  | 19.00 | 15.90 | .25             |
| 6101 | Chestnut Brown   | 2.39  | 6.16  | 9.94  | 19.00 | 15.90 | .30             |
| 6103 | Golden Brown     | 2.33  | 6.01  | 9.69  | 18.52 | 15.50 | .10             |
| 6104 | Fawn             | 4.79  | 12.36 | 19.94 | 38.12 | 31.90 | .25             |
| 6107 | Dark Gold.Brown  | 2.36  | 6.08  | 9.81  | 18.76 | 15.70 | .15             |
| 6108 | Walnut Brown     | 2.49  | 6.43  | 10.38 | 19.84 | 16.60 | .35             |
| 6109 | Deep Brown       | 2.69  | 6.94  | 11.19 | 21.39 | 17.90 | .50             |
| 6110 | Violet of Iron   | 2.10  | 5.43  | 8.75  | 16.73 | 14.00 | .30             |
| 6111 | Spice Brown      | 4.11  | 10.62 | 17.13 | 32.74 | 27.40 | .55             |
| 6113 | Claret Brown     | 1.76  | 4.53  | 7.31  | 13.98 | 11.70 |                 |
| 6119 | Russet Brown     | 1.92  | 4.96  | 8.00  | 15.30 | 12.80 | .05             |
| 6121 | Saturn Orange    | 2.31  | 5.97  | 9.63  | 18.40 | 15.40 | .10             |
| 6123 | Saddle Brown     | 2.42  | 6.24  | 10.06 | 19.24 | 16.10 | .15             |
| 6124 | Chocolate Brown  | 2.49  | 6.43  | 10.38 | 19.84 | 16.60 | .40             |
| 6125 | Leather Brown    | 2.40  | 6.20  | 10.00 | 19.12 | 16.00 | .25             |
| 6126 | Hazelnut Brown   | 2.55  | 6.59  | 10.63 | 20.32 | 17.00 | .35             |
| 6129 | Golden Ambrosia  | 2.28  | 5.89  | 9.50  | 18.16 | 15.20 | .05             |
| 6131 | Ti Iron Brown    | 2.27  | 5.85  | 9.44  | 18.04 | 15.10 | .25             |
| 6133 | Sorrel Brown     | 2.48  | 6.39  | 10.31 | 19.72 | 16.50 | .40             |
| 6149 | Iron Silicate    | 1.97  | 5.08  | 8.19  | 15.65 | 13.10 | .25             |
| 6153 | Seal Brown       | 1.73  | 4.46  | 7.19  | 13.74 | 11.50 |                 |
| 6155 | Black Brown      | 2.54  | 6.55  | 10.56 | 20.20 | 16.90 | .50             |
| 6160 | Dark Choc. Brown | 1.88  | 4.84  | 7.81  | 14.94 | 12.50 | .10             |
| 6163 | Terra Cotta      | 2.33  | 6.01  | 9.69  | 18.52 | 15.50 | .10             |
| 6166 | Camel Beige      | 2.36  | 6.08  | 9.81  | 18.76 | 15.70 | .10             |
| 6190 | Deep Brown       | 1.71  | 4.42  | 7.13  | 13.62 | 11.40 |                 |
| 6194 | Mn Silicate      | 1.64  | 4.22  | 6.81  | 13.03 | 10.90 |                 |

# Mason Stains®

## Greens

Mason Stains® (by Mason Color Works) is one of the leading stain manufacturers in the United States. We carry the complete Mason color line.

Use them to add color to glazes, slips and clay bodies. Most Mason stains® can be used at any temperature.

| #    | Color            | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    | Tariffs per lb. |
|------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 6200 | Evergreen        | 2.49  | 6.43  | 10.38 | 19.84 | 16.60 | .35             |
| 6201 | Celadon Green    | 2.25  | 5.81  | 9.38  | 17.93 | 15.00 | .15             |
| 6202 | Florentine Green | 3.12  | 8.06  | 13.00 | 24.86 | 20.80 | .45             |
| 6204 | Victoria Green   | 2.34  | 6.05  | 9.75  | 18.64 | 15.60 | .15             |
| 6206 | Grass Green      | 2.16  | 5.58  | 9.00  | 17.21 | 14.40 | .25             |
| 6207 | Celeste Green    | 2.19  | 5.66  | 9.13  | 17.45 | 14.60 | .15             |
| 6209 | Chrome Green     | 3.39  | 8.76  | 14.13 | 27.01 | 22.60 | .45             |
| 6211 | Pea Green        | 4.14  | 10.70 | 17.25 | 32.98 | 27.60 |                 |
| 6219 | French Green     | 2.42  | 6.24  | 10.06 | 19.24 | 16.10 |                 |
| 6221 | Turquoise Green  | 1.85  | 4.77  | 7.69  | 14.70 | 12.30 | .05             |
| 6223 | Ivy Green        | 2.87  | 7.40  | 11.94 | 22.82 | 19.10 | .55             |
| 6224 | Dark Green       | 2.36  | 6.08  | 9.81  | 18.76 | 15.70 | .30             |
| 6226 | Dark Leaf Green  | 1.97  | 5.08  | 8.19  | 15.65 | 13.10 | .10             |
| 6236 | Chartreuse       | 5.81  | 15.00 | 24.19 | 46.25 | 38.70 | 1.40            |
| 6242 | Bermuda Green    | 3.74  | 9.65  | 15.56 | 29.76 | 24.90 |                 |
| 6246 | Blue Green       | 3.12  | 8.06  | 13.00 | 24.86 | 20.80 | .25             |
| 6254 | Dark Teal Green  | 4.01  | 10.35 | 16.69 | 31.91 | 26.70 | .55             |
| 6255 | Jade Green       | 3.78  | 9.77  | 15.75 | 30.11 | 25.20 | .60             |
| 6263 | Victoria Green   | 2.33  | 6.01  | 9.69  | 18.52 | 15.50 | .10             |
| 6264 | Victoria Green   | 2.28  | 5.89  | 9.50  | 18.16 | 15.20 | .05             |
| 6265 | Leaf             | 2.37  | 6.12  | 9.88  | 18.88 | 15.80 | .20             |
| 6266 | Peacock Green    | 4.73  | 12.21 | 19.69 | 37.64 | 31.50 | .55             |
| 6267 | Emerald Green    | 2.51  | 6.47  | 10.44 | 19.96 | 16.70 | .10             |
| 6268 | Sea Green        | 2.91  | 7.52  | 12.13 | 23.18 | 19.40 | .25             |
| 6271 | Mint Green       | 2.34  | 6.05  | 9.75  | 18.64 | 15.60 | .15             |
| 6274 | Nickel Silicate  | 3.57  | 9.22  | 14.88 | 28.44 | 23.80 |                 |
| 6280 | Avocado          | 4.61  | 11.90 | 19.19 | 36.69 | 30.70 |                 |
| 6288 | Turquoise Green  | 3.08  | 7.94  | 12.81 | 24.50 | 20.50 |                 |
| 6296 | Dk Spruce Green  | 3.29  | 8.49  | 13.69 | 26.17 | 21.90 | .30             |

## Yellows

| #    | Color               | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    | Tariffs per lb. |
|------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 6404 | Vanadium Yellow     | 7.47  | 19.30 | 31.13 | 59.51 | 49.80 | 2.55            |
| 6405 | Naples Yellow       | 2.75  | 7.09  | 11.44 | 21.87 | 18.30 |                 |
| 6406 | Buttercup Yellow    | 4.11  | 10.62 | 17.13 | 32.74 | 27.40 |                 |
| 6407 | Marigold            | 3.42  | 8.84  | 14.25 | 27.25 | 22.80 |                 |
| 6410 | Canary Yellow       | 4.59  | 11.86 | 19.13 | 36.57 | 30.60 |                 |
| 6434 | Yellow Oxide        | 2.30  | 5.93  | 9.56  | 18.28 | 15.30 | .30             |
| 6450 | Praseodymium Yellow | 3.81  | 9.84  | 15.88 | 30.35 | 25.40 |                 |
| 6464 | Zirconium Yellow    | 4.91  | 12.67 | 20.44 | 39.08 | 32.70 |                 |
| 6471 | Old Gold            | 5.36  | 13.83 | 22.31 | 42.66 | 35.70 | 1.70            |
| 6479 | Sunshine            | 7.70  | 19.88 | 32.06 | 61.30 | 51.30 | 3.20            |
| 6485 | Titanium Yellow     | 3.62  | 9.34  | 15.06 | 28.80 | 24.10 | 3.85            |

## Grays

| #    | Color           | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    | Tariffs per lb. |
|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 6500 | Sage Grey       | 3.12  | 8.06  | 13.00 | 24.86 | 20.80 | .05             |
| 6503 | Taupe Grey      | 1.80  | 4.65  | 7.50  | 14.34 | 12.00 | .05             |
| 6506 | Pearl Grey      | 5.76  | 14.88 | 24.00 | 45.89 | 38.40 | 1.00            |
| 6515 | Soft Med. Grey  | 1.815 | 4.69  | 7.56  | 14.46 | 12.10 | .05             |
| 6523 | Soft Green Grey | 1.85  | 4.77  | 7.69  | 14.70 | 12.30 |                 |
| 6527 | Shadow Grey     | 2.00  | 5.15  | 8.31  | 15.89 | 13.30 | .10             |
| 6528 | Charcoal Grey   | 6.56  | 16.93 | 27.31 | 52.22 | 43.70 | .70             |
| 6530 | Silver Grey     | 7.32  | 18.91 | 30.50 | 58.32 | 48.80 | 1.15            |
| 6531 | Slate Grey      | 3.44  | 8.87  | 14.31 | 27.37 | 22.90 | .05             |
| 6537 | Mouse Grey      | 2.16  | 5.58  | 9.00  | 17.21 | 14.40 | .15             |
| 6540 | Blue Grey       | 5.91  | 15.27 | 24.63 | 47.08 | 39.40 | 9.55            |
| 6572 | Neutral Grey    | 1.83  | 4.73  | 7.63  | 14.58 | 12.20 | .05             |
| 6573 | Rose Taupe      | 3.05  | 7.87  | 12.69 | 24.26 | 20.30 | .15             |
| 6591 | Gun-Metal       | 3.12  | 8.06  | 13.00 | 24.86 | 20.80 |                 |

## Whites

| #    | Color             | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    | Tariffs per lb. |
|------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 6700 | White             | 1.79  | 4.61  | 7.44  | 14.22 | 11.90 | .10             |
| 6768 | Tin White         | 7.52  | 19.41 | 31.31 | 59.87 | 50.10 | 1.20            |
| 6790 | White for Matting | 1.79  | 4.61  | 7.44  | 14.22 | 11.90 |                 |

# Potter's Wheels

CURRENT PRICING ON SHIMPO  
PRODUCTS REMAINS UNTIL  
TARIFFS BEGIN!  
PRICES MAY DOUBLE!



## Nidec-Shimpo Whisper Wheels

### NIDEC-SHIMPO VL WHISPER

The quietest potter's wheel on the market. Responsive, high torque at all speeds, and powerful. Comes equipped with a 1/2 HP motor, a 14" wheelhead allowing you to center up to 100 lbs. Features a reversing switch, a remote foot pedal, and adjustable height to accommodate all throwing positions. Comes with a free splash pan and a five-year warranty.

SVLWSPR List \$2134.47 - **20% OFF** \$1707.58



### NIDEC-SHIMPO RK WHISPER

Responsive, high torque at all speeds, powerful and quiet. Comes equipped with a 1/2 HP motor, a 12" wheelhead allowing you to center up to 100 lbs. Features a reversing switch, a fixed foot pedal and hand lever. Accommodates left and right hand users. Comes with a free splash pan and a five-year warranty. Special Order.

SRKWSPR List \$1953.15 - **20% OFF** \$1562.52



### NIDEC-SHIMPO VL-LITE

A Truly En "Lite" tening Potter's Wheel! Designed with the potter in mind, the VL-Lite is a belt-driven lightweight wheel. "Lite" enough to carry yet sturdy enough to throw on. Featuring a remote pedal, two-piece splash pan, workspace, 100-watt reversible motor, an automatic belt-tensioning system and a "Lite" price.

SVLLITE List \$1216.15 - **15% OFF** \$1033.73



### 2-PIECE SHIMPO SPLASH PAN

SSP AC-001-2VL-A 2-pc splash pan, snap with flaps \$94.85

## Lockerbie Kickwheel

Combines the durability and toughness of old-fashioned kickwheels with the style, performance and engineering demanded by today's potters. Heavy gauge steel frame provides a solid, stable base. A tapered roller bearing under the flywheel keeps the wheel spinning smoother and longer. Rated for 1,000 pounds of weight. 4 sq. ft. worktable and seat are ergonomically designed to maximize work area while providing comfortable knee clearance. Seat can be adjusted or reversed for longer or shorter legs. Splash pan included. 30 Day Total Satisfaction Guaranteed. Special Order.

**KICKWHEEL / MOTORIZED KICKWHEEL**  
EMAIL FOR PRICES



# Potter's Wheels

## Pacifica Wheels

### PACIFICA MODEL GT400 & GT800

Equipped with a welded steel frame, 13" machined aluminum wheel head, durable molded table and easy to remove splash pan. The quiet, high torque "Magic pedal" is equally smooth at low speeds and is reversible. Splash pan included. Comes with two year warranty. Pacifica wheel accessories are listed on page 60.

**GT400** - Delivers 1/2 HP, centers 80 lbs.  
List \$1385.00 - **20% OFF** \$1108.00

**GT800** - Delivers 1 HP, centers 100 lbs.  
List \$1635 - **20% OFF** \$1308  
Pacifica Belt 42" or 50" - \$19.99



**PACIFICA SPLASH PAN**  
PWSP 82.50  
**SEAT OPTIONAL**  
\$134

## Brent Wheels



**MODELS CXC/C/B**  
(models have similar appear-

### MODEL CXC

A longtime best seller. Comes equipped with a 1 HP motor, 14" cast aluminum wheel head, and can center up to 300 lbs. of clay.

**BRENT CXC** List \$2799 - **20% OFF**  
\$2239.20

### MODEL C

A workhorse wheel. Equipped with a 3/4 HP motor, 14" cast aluminum wheel head, and can center up to 225 lbs. of clay.

**BRENT C** List \$2699 - **20% OFF** \$2159.20

**BRENT SPLASH PAN**  
BSP \$79.00

All Brent wheels have sensitive electronic foot pedal controls, smooth-running permanent magnet D.C. motors, reversing switches, and all-steel construction. Brent's electric wheels are very sturdy and dependable. Wheels come with a ten-year warranty, except the IE, which has a five-year warranty.

### MODEL B

Excellent for schools and studios. Comes with 1/2 HP motor, 12" cast aluminum wheel head, splash pan, and can center up to 150 lbs. of clay. Splash pan included.

**BRENT B** List \$2599 - **20% OFF**  
\$2079.20

Most Wheels  
20% Off  
15% off Lites



**Lisa**  
Customer Service  
Manager

There are many things to consider when buying a wheel. These include motor size, work space area, splash pan, wheel noise, durability, and cost.

We will help you find the wheel that is the best value for you. Also, you can "test drive" wheels at ClayPeople.

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing.

# Wheel Accessories



## Kiln Discounts

**Wyatt**  
General Manager

We sell most kilns at 11% off list price.

We can special order any kiln not featured in our catalog.

Call or email today for details and availability.

### STUDIO PRO PLASTIC BATS

Throwing bats made by potters for potters using CNC routers for dimensional accuracy and hole spacing. Long lasting, rigid, high-impact plastic. Calibrated for standard wheels.

|                |           |                |
|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| <b>BATSP9</b>  | Square 9" | <b>\$9.63</b>  |
| <b>BATSP12</b> | 12"       | <b>\$13.99</b> |
| <b>BATSP14</b> | 14"       | <b>\$19.30</b> |
| <b>BATSP16</b> | 16"       | <b>\$31.90</b> |
| <b>BATSP18</b> | 18"       | <b>\$34.95</b> |
| <b>BATSP22</b> | 22"       | <b>\$65.99</b> |

### STUDIO PRO MEDEX BATS

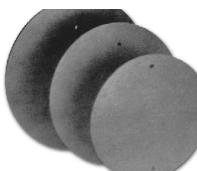
Wood product without formaldehyde, 3/8" thick. Handles like masonite. Waterproof, no warping, strong & long lasting.

|                 |     |                |
|-----------------|-----|----------------|
| <b>BATMED12</b> | 12" | <b>\$8.14</b>  |
| <b>BATMED14</b> | 14" | <b>\$9.74</b>  |
| <b>BATMED16</b> | 16" | <b>\$11.99</b> |
| <b>BATMED18</b> | 18" | <b>\$15.99</b> |
| <b>BATMED22</b> | 22" | <b>\$22.99</b> |

### LAGUNA PLASTER BATS

Made from top quality plaster for a combination of good water absorption and wear resistance. Will stick to wheel head without bat pins.

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BATPL8</b>  | <b>\$10.82</b> |
| <b>BATPL12</b> | <b>\$14.99</b> |
| <b>BATPL10</b> | <b>\$12.99</b> |
| <b>BATPL14</b> | <b>\$16.99</b> |



### XIEM SELF ADHESIVE FOAM

Peel-and-stick self-adhesive foam trimming bat is ideal for trimming large bowls and plates without the use of a coil to attach the piece to the wheel head.

**XXASF \$12.95**

### BAT MATE

Place Batmate™ below your problem bats on the wheel and instantly your warped bats become stable.

|               |     |                |
|---------------|-----|----------------|
| <b>XXBM12</b> | 12" | <b>\$10.95</b> |
| <b>XXBM14</b> | 14" | <b>\$11.95</b> |



## Bats

### SPEEDBALL PLASTIC BATS

These bats are made out of injection molded plastic. They can't warp, the pin holes can't enlarge, and they will never wear out. Unique design allows bat to fit any bat pin configuration.



**SBGB** 7-1/2" Square **\$8.99**

**BB12** 12" Diameter, Blue **\$11.99**

**OB14** 14" Diam. Brn/Orange **\$14.99**

### STUDIO PRO ADAPTER BAT SYSTEM

A system for making smaller pots and maximizing studio space. Compatible with the now unavailable Wonderbat. Set includes a 14" adapter bat and 8- 6" inserts. Made from 1/2" exterior grade MDF which provides excellent bottom dry- ing and rigid- ity. The adapter bat mounts on standard wheel- head pins with rubber "through hole" grommets making a true two-sided bat.



**SPASAVADP** 14" Bat **\$40.99**

**SPASAVSET** Bat with/8 Inserts **\$73.99**

**SPBATINSERT** 6" Insert **\$5.50**

### GIFFIN GRIP

Designed for trimming, waxing or band- ing. Includes basic & wider sets.

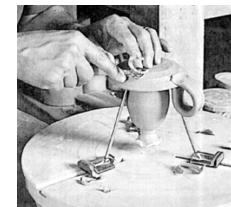
2", 4" & 6" arms.

**GG** **\$259.00**

**GGMINI** **\$208.00**

**GGMFH3** Mittens **\$24.95**

**GGTG** Trim Guard **\$49.95**



# Wheel Accessories

## Wheel Leg Extensions

### BRENT LEG EXTENSION KIT

Raise your wheel to standing height to reduce stress on your back. This leg extension kit fits wheels B, C, or CXC and adjusts the wheel head height from 31 1/2 inches up to 42 inches high. **\$249**



### PACIFICA WHEEL LEG EXTENSIONS

Two optional leg extensions increase the versatility of the Pacifica wheel, adding up to 10" (Extension A) or 23" for stand up throwing (Extension B) to the height of the wheel.

**Extension A \$71.50**  
**Extension B \$159.50**

### PACIFICA WORKSTATION

Triples work space to over 7 square feet. Puts tools and pots at your fingertips. Installs in less than 5 minutes.

Fits Pacifica wheels, Nidec-Shimpo V35, V75 and VL Whispers, Brent B, C, CXC, EX.  
**PWWS \$209**



**ALL WHEEL ACCESSORIES ABOVE ARE SPECIAL ORDER ONLY**

## Potter's Stools

**CURRENT PRICING ON SHIMPO PRODUCTS REMAINS UNTIL TARIFFS BEGIN!  
PRICES MAY DOUBLE!**

### NIDEC-SHIMPO POTTER'S STOOL

Cushion Seat. Adjustable legs allow for tilted seating. Adjustable, 18" to 25" tall.  
**SPSA \$111.28**



### PACIFICA POTTER'S SEAT

A solid, comfortable and adjustable, padded seat that will allow you to throw for hours on end. The seat easily mounts onto the leg of your Pacifica wheel, and large grip knobs make for easy adjustment.  
**PWSEAT \$237**



### BAT PINS

Fits all bats  
Pair, any length  
**BATP \$3.95**



**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**  
Email for exact pricing.

ALL  
KILNS  
11% OFF!



### SKUTT GLAZETECH

Perfect for firing small sets of tiles and perfecting your glaze, with 3-key controller to store programs for repeated firing.

Fires to cone 10.  
240 volts, 20 Amps.  
14.5" x 9"

**KMGlazetech**  
**208V & 240V 1Ph**  
**GLAZETECH** \$2160 - Our Price \$1922.40

### SKUTT KM FIREBOX LT

Perfect for glaze testing, enameling and other small low fire ceramic projects.

115 volts, 15 Amps.  
8" x 8" x 6" deep or 8" x 8" x 4."  
Fires to cone 6.

**KM Firebox LT 8x4**  
List Price \$1280 - Our Price \$1139.20  
**KM Firebox LT 8x 6**  
List Price \$1355 - Our Price \$1205.95



### SKUTT KM 614-3

Economical test kiln with precision control. One of the largest operating on 120 volts. Constructed with 3" brick which increases insulation for a more efficient firing. Comes with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. The KM 614-3 additionally is the only kiln in the Skutt KM series that can be fired on a common household 115V current using a special 30 amp outlet. Fires to cone 6. 11" wide, 13-1/2" deep. 0.8 cubic feet.

**KM614-31151 115V 1Ph** List Price \$2150 - Our Price \$1913.50

### SKUTT KM 818 and 818-3

This small octagonal kiln has been revered as the work-horse of the small studio. This kiln comes with either 3" (KM 818-3) or 2-1/2" brick. Thicker brick provides more insulation for a more energy efficient firing. The KM 818 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing.

Fires to cone 10. 17-1/2" wide, 18" deep. 2.6 cu. ft.

**KM818 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$2725 - Our Price \$2425.25  
**KM818-3 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$2855 - Our Price \$2540.95



## Medium Kilns

### SKUTT KM 714

This is great kiln for beginners or studios firing small loads. It also makes an excellent test kiln. The firing chamber is slightly over 14", which allows you to fire most plates and small platters. The KM 714 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 8. 14-3/8" wide, 13-1/2" deep. 1.4 cu. ft. Requires a 4-prong receptacle.

**KM7142081 208V 1Ph**  
**KM7142401 240V 1Ph** List Price \$2310 - Our Price \$2055.90



**SKUTT KM 822 and SKUTT KM 822-3**

The compact and versatile KM822 is the perfect blend of a home studio model and a great production studio kiln. 50 amp breaker recommended. Fires to cone 10. 17-1/5" wide, 22" deep. 3.2 cubic feet. KM 822-3 has a 3" fire brick upgrade. 15-1/5" wide, 22" deep. 2.9 cubic feet. 50 amp breaker recommended.

**KM-822 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$2975 - Our Price \$2647.75

**KM-822-3 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$3130 - Our Price \$2785.70

**SKUTT KM 1018 and 1018-3**

Offers the wide capacity of a large kiln coupled with the easy loading height of a smaller kiln. Great for large platters and for firing heavy stoneware pieces that are difficult to lift out of deeper kilns. This kiln comes with either 3" (KM 1018-3) or 2-1/2" brick. Thicker brick provides more insulation for a more energy efficient firing. The KM 1018 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 10. 23-3/8" wide, 18" deep. 4.6 cubic feet.

**KM-1018 208V & 240V 1Ph**

List Price \$3865 - Our Price \$3439.85

**KM-1018-3 208V & 240V 1Ph**

List Price \$4010 - Our Price \$3568.90

**SKUTT KM 1022 and 1022-3**

The size of this kiln makes it convenient for many locations while not compromising firing performance. It offers the wide capacity of a large kiln coupled with the easy loading height of a smaller kiln: great for platters! 60 amp breaker recommended. Fires to cone 10. 23.38" wide, 22" deep. 5.7 cubic feet. KM 1022-3 has a 3" fire brick upgrade. 22.38" wide, 22" deep. 5.25 cubic feet.

**KM-1022 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4290 - Our Price \$3818.10

**KM-1022 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$4380 - Our Price \$3898.20

**KM-1022-3 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4520 - Our Price \$4022.80

**KM-1022-3 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$4610 - Our Price \$4102.90

**SKUTT TOUCHPAD INFORMATION**

The KMT Upgrade Kit allows you to upgrade the existing KM "Touchpad" with the new KMT Controller, giving you a Touchscreen Interface that is much like your Smartphone. It has built-in WiFi which allows you to upgrade the firmware. Its a new controller for the life of your kiln. Comes with a free App that allows you to monitor your kiln from wherever you are.

**KMTUPGRADE**

\$385 Additional fee for any NEW KM kiln

\$650 Fee for any already installed, previously purchased KM kiln

**Large Kilns****SKUTT KM 1027**

With its cone 10 power and 7 cubic foot chamber capacity, there are very few projects this kiln can't accomplish. A great kiln for those who fire porcelain and stoneware. This kiln comes with either 3" (KM 1027-3) or 2-1/2" brick. Thicker brick provides more insulation for a more energy efficient firing. The KM 1027 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 10. 23-3/8" wide, 27" deep. 7.0 cubic feet.

**KM-1027 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4685 - Our Price \$4169.65

**KM-1027-240V 3Ph** List Price \$4775 - Our Price \$4249.75

**KM-1027-3 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4860 - Our Price \$4325.40

**KM-1027-3 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$4950 - Our Price \$4405.50



**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**

Email for exact pricing.

# Kilns

## Large Kilns

ALL KILNS ARE SPECIAL ORDER

### SKUTT KM 1218-3

6.6 cubic feet of Cone 10 power. Large 28 inch diameter allows for large platters. Low profile design equals easy loading and unloading. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. This kiln comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 18" deep. 6.6 cubic feet.

**KM 1218-3, 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4750 - Our Price \$4227.50

**KM 1218-3 240V 3Ph** List Price \$4,840 - Our Price \$4,307.60

**KM 1218-3 208V 3Ph** List Price \$4,840 - Our Price \$4,307.60



### SKUTT KM 1222

This 8.1 cubic foot chamber makes the KM 1222-3 popular with schools, modern studios and production companies. Comes standard with lid lifter and 3-inch brick. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 27" deep. 60 amp breaker recommended.

**KM 1222-3, 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$5,160 - Our Price \$4,592.40

**KM 1222-3, 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$5,250 - Our Price \$4,672.50

### SKUTT KM-1227-3

Designed specifically to meet the intense demands of high volume production. Excellent kiln for potters, sculptors, tile makers, schools and slip casters. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. The KM 1227-3 comes with a Dawson Kiln Sitter with 20 hour timer for manual firing. The KM 1227-3 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 6. 28-1/8" wide, 27" deep. 9.9 cubic feet.

**KM 1227-3, 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$5,650 - Our Price \$5,028.50

**KM 1227-3, 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$5,740 - Our Price \$5,108.60

## Skutt Production Kilns

### SKUTT KM 1227 PK

Designed with high volume production in mind. It has the power and the industrial components to go straight to cone 10 with a full load of stoneware. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. Comes with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Same price for 1- or 3-Phase. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 27" deep. 9.9 cubic feet.

**KM 1227-3 PK, 208V & 240V 1 or 3 Phase**

List Price \$6,580 - Our Price \$5,856.20



### SKUTT KM 1231-3 PK

The largest cone 10 electric kiln in its class. The combination of direct wiring, heavy duty elements, connectors and relays, plus traditional Skutt stainless steel and firebrick construction results in a kiln that will last for years of constant use. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. Comes with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Same price for 1- or 3-Phase. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 31" deep. 11.6 cubic feet.

**KM 1231-3 PK, 208V & 240V 1 or 3 Phase**

List Price \$6,845 - Our Price \$6,092.05

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

Email for exact pricing.

# Kilns

## Oval Kilns

ALL KILNS ARE SPECIAL ORDER



### SKUTT KM 1627-3 PK LF

Big, powerful, and easy to use. Ideal for large or irregularly shaped pieces, or large production loads. Equipped with a KilnMaster controller, the 1627 PK fires to cone 10. Built with 3" brick, improving insulation and increasing energy efficiency. Dimensions: 46" x 30.75" x 27", 18.5 cubic feet.

### KM 1627-3 PKLF, 208V & 240V 1 & 3 Ph LF

List Price \$11,600 Our Price \$10,324.00

### KM 1627-3 PKLF, 208V & 240V 3 Ph

List Price \$11,600 Our Price \$10,324.00



### SKUTT KM 1427-3 PK

This high-capacity, Cone 10 kiln is ideal for sculpture artists and production potters working from home. Available in 1PH, it can be installed in most residential buildings. Incorporates solid state relays, busbar element connectors, and heavy duty wiring. Also has Zone Control, dual lid braces, and lid lifter standard. 12.75 cu. ft.

### KM 1427-3 PK, 208V & 240V 1 & 3 Ph LF

List Price \$7,995 Our Price \$7,115.55



## Raku Kilns

### LAGUNA RAKU KILNS

Laguna Raku kilns are safe, durable and easy to use. Three models range in size from 7.4 to 13.1 cubic feet, and each model can be used to fire to Cone 5 or even as a sculpture burnout oven. Laguna Raku kilns feature an easy-lift, counter-balanced firing chamber, heavy-gauge steel construction, and a one piece castable refractory floor. The firing chamber is lined with high-density fiber and the kiln is equipped with a water column gauge for accurate firing, and a 100% dual safety shut-off valve.



| Model                    | Firing Area Height | Diameter | Volume      | Price Email           |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------|
| LE201RST<br>Standard     | 23"                | 26"      | 7.4 cu ft.  |                       |
| LE201RIN<br>Intermediate | 32"                | 26"      | 9.8 cu ft.  | <a href="#">Email</a> |
| LE201RSU<br>Super        | 32"                | 30"      | 13.1 cu ft. | <a href="#">Email</a> |

(All Raku Kilns require a Crating Charge of \$115.00)

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Email for exact pricing.

# Equipment & Firing Service

## Equipment Repair

Our own Isaiah Phillips is now doing kiln repair! Please see the form on the website to tell us what equipment you have, and what you need.

## Firing Service

Firings are done by FULL Kiln, HALF Kiln or Single SHELF load. Half Kiln and Shelf Loads may have to wait for a full kiln for firing. All firing is first-come, first-served. Wait time may be up to two weeks or more for your firing to be completed, depending on the amount, temperature and what is in line already. Stilting is \$1/per piece, stilts NOT PROVIDED, please bring or purchase.

All items must be contained so we can move the work through our system. Your items will be loaded directly into the kiln from your container, and back into your container from the kiln. Once fired, we will call you for pickup. Please collect your work as soon as possible, as space is limited.

Payment is due prior to firing.

ClayPeople will not accept:

- Flammable or melt-able materials inside clay (e.g. paper clay, metal, decals)
- Glazed greenware
- Pieces that may explode during firing (e.g. hollow forms with no air hole, wet greenware)
- Pieces that contain questionable materials (e.g. unknown clay or glaze maturing temperature)

| Kiln Size                  | Kiln    | Low Fire- Bisque-Luster    | Mid Fire                   |
|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| *Max Size                  |         | FULL KILN/HALF KILN/ SHELF | FULL KILN/HALF KILN/ SHELF |
| TEST - 11" x 13.5" .8cf    | KM614-3 | \$25/\$15/\$15             | \$29/\$20 /\$20            |
| LARGE - 23" x 24" 7 cf     | KM1027  | \$140/\$70/\$35            | \$210/\$105/\$52           |
| LARGEST - 28" x 29" 9.9 cf | KM1227  | \$198/\$99/\$50            | \$297/\$159/\$75           |



### Terms & Conditions:

ClayPeople is not responsible for fired results or damage of any kind. We reserve the right to refuse to fire any work.

Customer assumes full responsibility for the replacement/repair of any ClayPeople equipment damaged during firing, such as glaze running onto shelves.

Provide your Instagram handle for your work to be tagged!

WORK LEFT LONGER THAN 30 DAYS after firing will be discarded.

# Kiln Accessories

## Venting Systems

### SKUTT ENVIROVENT II

A downdraft ventilation system designed to extract fumes from your electric kiln and vent them outdoors before they have a chance to enter the room. It also improves the firing atmosphere in the kiln while it is protecting you from the odorous fumes that can be emitted from certain clay bodies and glazes when they are fired. Capable of venting two kilns simultaneously. Two-year limited warranty.



|                            |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| SKENV Envirovent2          | \$765    |
| DUAL Exhaust Kit           | \$220.00 |
| SK2477 8-ft. Extension Kit | \$40.00  |
| SK2500 Plenum cup          | \$55.00  |

### SKUTT ENVIROLINK BOARD

ENVLINK \$195.00

SK2453 Plenum Stand \$30.00  
SK2463 Plenum Stand Gasket \$6.00

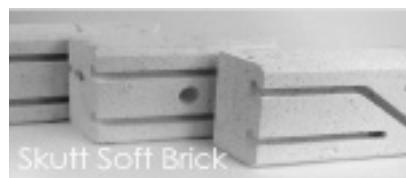
### ROLLING STAND ADAPTORS

|      |                |       |
|------|----------------|-------|
| RS8  | 8-Sided Kilns  | \$450 |
| RS12 | 12-Sided Kilns | \$485 |
| RS10 | 10-Sided Kilns | \$470 |
| RS16 | 16-Sided Kilns | \$610 |

Rolling Stand Adapt Envirovent  
RSADV \$35.00

## Kiln Bricks

| CODE   | Description                     | Each  |
|--------|---------------------------------|-------|
| SK0162 | Kiln Brick Straight 10 sided    | 15.50 |
| SK1407 | Kiln Brick Straight 10 sided 3" | 16.50 |
| SK1400 | Kiln Brick Straight 12 sided    | 16.50 |
| SK1527 | Kiln Brick Terminal 10 sided    | 16.00 |
| SK1525 | Kiln Brick Terminal 12 sided    | 17.00 |
| SK1526 | Kiln Brick Terminal 10 sided 3" | 17.00 |
| SK1532 | Kiln Brick Thermocouple 12      | 17.00 |
| SK1527 | Kiln Brick Terminal 10 sided    | 16.00 |
| SK1534 | Kiln Brick Thermocouple 10      | 16.00 |



## Refractory Coatings & Cements

### HIGH TEMPERATURE CAULK

High temperature (2300 F) caulk. For patching and insulating cracks, joints, and seams in high temperature kilns, furnaces, and glory holes.

CAULK 11.2 fl. oz. \$18.99



### SAIRSET

Sairset has a maximum service temperature of 3,000 degrees F. Suitable for laying dense brick. Ideal as a general purpose refractory mortar.

SAIRSET Sairset Refractory Mortar  
2lbs \$7.99

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing.

# Kiln Accessories

## Brick

### SOFT INSULATING BRICKS

Standard dimensions: 9" x 4-1/2" x 2-1/2".  
Can be special ordered at different dimensions.

| Brick | Max Temp |            |
|-------|----------|------------|
| K23   | 2300F    | \$6.99/ea. |
| K26   | 2600F    | \$7.99/ea. |



### HARD FIRE BRICK

Other sizes and shapes available.  
Please email for more information  
or large orders.

| Brick     | Dimensions           |            |
|-----------|----------------------|------------|
| Straights | 9" x 4-1/2" x 2-1/2" | \$7.15/ea. |

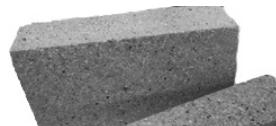
## Kiln Hardware

### LID BRACE ANCHOR PAD

SK0053 \$9.00

### LID HANDLE OLD STYLE

SK0507 1227-3 \$12.00



For Large Orders of Bricks. please email [people@claypeople.net](mailto:people@claypeople.net).  
Additional discounts may apply!

## Wire

### KANTHAL WIRE

For elements and for element staples. Will withstand temperature up to 2400 degrees F.



### KEMPER HIGH TEMP WIRE

Heat resistant to cone 5.  
10 ft. per package. 17 gauge  
or 24 gauge.

KHTW 17g. \$14.09

KHTS High Temp Stamen  
Wire 24g. \$5.95



| Gauge  | Diam-  | per ft. |
|--------|--------|---------|
| WIRE11 | 2.3 mm | 1.72    |
| WIRE12 | 2.1 mm | 2.31    |
| WIRE13 | 1.8 mm | 1.98    |
| WIRE14 | 1.6 mm | 1.32    |
| WIRE15 | 1.5 mm | 1.32    |
| WIRE16 | 1.3 mm | 0.99    |
| WIRE17 | 1.2 mm | 0.9     |

We sell everything  
you need to fix a kiln or  
to build one of  
your own.

# Kiln Accessories

## INSWOOL INSULATING BLANKET

Revolutionary new insulating blanket. Works like Kaowool, but much safer to use. Fibers are dissolved by lung fluid and exit the body via the urinary tract. Not listed as a hazardous material in the U.S. 24" wide, 1" thick. Rated to 1800 degrees F..

Density per ft.  
**INSWOOL #6 per foot** \$7.99



## Peeps

### PEEP HOLE PLUGS

**SK0169**  
Skutt Ceramic  
\$6.75



**PEEP2**  
Soft Brick  
\$7.99



## SKUTT KANTHAL ELEMENT PINS

12 per package. 1-1/4".  
**SK1018 \$6.00**/package.



## KEMPER ELEMENT PINS & STAPLES

|             |                          |        |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------|
| <b>KELP</b> | Element Pins (12 Per)    | \$5.99 |
| <b>KELS</b> | Element Staples (12 Per) | \$7.99 |

## Rubbing Bricks

### RUBBING BRICKS

These fluted, silicon carbide bricks are one of the most effective ways to clean glaze drips and excessive build up of kiln wash from kiln shelves. The brick is thick and long-lasting and is available with or without handle.

|              |                 |              |         |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| <b>RUBB</b>  | Brick           | 8" x 2" x 2" | \$29.99 |
| <b>RUBBH</b> | Brick w. Handle | 1" x 3" x 6" | \$39.99 |



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing.

# Kiln Parts - Skutt

## Elements

| CODE   | Description                  | Each  |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|
| SK0177 | KM1018 2401P Ctr             | 68.00 |
| SK0176 | KM1018 240 1P TopBtm         | 68.00 |
| SK0172 | KM1027 240 1&3P Ctr          | 68.00 |
| SK0171 | KM1027 240 1&3P TopBtm       | 68.00 |
| SK1376 | KM1027-3 240 1&3P Ctr        | 68.00 |
| SK1373 | KM1027-3 240 1&3P TopBtm     | 68.00 |
| SK1370 | KM1227-3 240 1&3P Ctr        | 68.00 |
| SK1368 | KM 1227-3 240 1&3P TopBtm    | 68.00 |
| SK1443 | KM 1227-3 PK 240 1&3P Ctr    | 68.00 |
| SK1442 | KM 1227-3 PK 240 1&3P Inter  | 68.00 |
| SK1441 | KM 1227-3 PK 240 1&3P TopBtm | 68.00 |
| SK1541 | KM 818 240 1P Ctr            | 58.00 |
| SK1540 | KM 818 240 1P TopBtm         | 58.00 |
| SK1545 | KM 818-3 240 1P Ctr          | 58.00 |
| SK1544 | KM 818-3 240 1P TopBtm       | 58.00 |
| SK1018 | PINS Pack of 12              | 5.00  |

## Element Accessories

### ELEMENT CONNECTORS

Crimp-on, set of 6

SK0074 \$20.00



### ELEMENT PINS

Pack of 12

SK1018 \$6.00

### FUSES AND FUSE HOLDERS

SK1921 FUSE .5 AMP \$2.50

SK1904 FUSE .5 AMP HOLDER \$12.00



## KilnMaster Parts

### ELEMENT FEEDER WIRE SETS

|        |               |         |
|--------|---------------|---------|
| SK1585 | Set 818       | \$4400  |
| SK1584 | Set 1018      | \$44.00 |
| SK2164 | Set 1218      | \$47.00 |
| SK1583 | SET 1227/1027 | \$61.00 |



### HARNESS WIRE SETS

|        |                               |         |
|--------|-------------------------------|---------|
| SK2564 | Wiring Harn.<br>1018/818 1Ph  | \$40.00 |
| SK2561 | Wiring Harn.<br>1227/1027 1Ph | \$49.00 |
| SK2560 | Wiring Harn.<br>1227/1027 3Ph | \$48.00 |

### TRANSFORMER

SK1518 \$44.00



### RELAYS

SK2139

Relay 25amp Blk  
(newer kilns) \$39.00



SK1517

Relay 25amp Clr  
(older kilns) \$47.00



SK2083

Relay 60amp Mercury  
(newer kilns) \$94.00



SK2010

Relay Pilot  
All PK & KM1  
Wall Mt \$13.00



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

Email for exact pricing.

# Kiln Parts

## KilnSitter Parts

### SSHUT OFF TUBES

Crimp-on, set of 6  
**SK0074** \$19.00

### SENSING RODS

**SK0419** Sensing Rod 8" New Style \$11.00  
**SK1001** Sensing Rod 8.5" 3" brick \$11.00

### GAUGE WASHER

**SK0873** Gauge washer \$8.00

### GUIDE PLATE WITH CLAW

**SK0285** Guide plate for kiln sitter \$19.00

### PROTECTIVE TUBES

PT Email for pricing.

### CONE RESTS (PAIR)

**SK0113** \$13.00



### SHUT OFF TUBE ASSEMBLIES

|               |      |         |
|---------------|------|---------|
| <b>SK0114</b> | 6"   | \$64.00 |
| <b>SK0339</b> | 7"   | \$64.00 |
| <b>SK0369</b> | 7.5" | \$64.00 |

### SWITCHES

|               |                                   |         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| <b>SK0974</b> | Feeder Wires/ Infinite Switch     | \$22.00 |
| <b>SK0243</b> | New Style Heat Switch Pkg         | \$49.00 |
| <b>SK0122</b> | Switch block<br>Contact & Plunger | \$99.00 |
| <b>SK0188</b> | Switch infinite<br>120v-614       | \$53.00 |
| <b>SK0874</b> | Switch infinite<br>240v-818+      | \$58.00 |

### KILN TIMER MOTOR

**SK0851** Kiln timer motor \$97.00

### MINI THERMOCOUPLE CONNECTOR

**SK2780** \$7.50

## Pyrometric Cones



### ORTON JR. SMALL CONES

Available individually, or boxes of 50. All temperature ranges available.

**CBSMI** Individual Cones \$0.78/each  
**CSM** Box of 50 \$13.00/box



### ORTON JR. SMALL BARS

Available individually, or in boxes of 50. All temperature ranges available.

**CBSMI** Individual Bars \$0.88/each  
**CBSM** Box of 50 \$16.50/box

### ORTON STANDARD & SELF-SUPPORTING CONES

Available individually or in boxes of 50. All temperature ranges available.

**CLGI** Individual Standard Cones \$1.02/each  
**CLG** Box of 50 \$17.90/box

**CSELF1** Indiv. Self-Supporting Cones \$2.08/each  
**CSELF** Box of 25 \$13.00/box

### ORTON STANDARD CONE PLAQUES

Holds large cones, two sizes.

**CPQ4** Gas Kiln Plaque 4-holder \$2.75/each  
**CPQ3** Electric Kiln Plaque 3-holder \$2.79/each



CHECK SKUTT.COM PARTSFINDER IF YOU'RE UNSURE ABOUT YOUR NEEDS.

# Kiln Parts

## Venturi Burners

### VENTURI BURNER

The MR750 is an affordable and compact Venturi burner suitable for high fire kilns and furnaces or Raku kilns. It features flame retention within a one piece design. It is rated at approximately 78,000 BTUs for both propane and natural gas.

**MR750 \$69.99**  
**MR750MP Burner Mixer Pin \$29.99**



### VENTURI BURNER

The MR100 is slightly larger than the MR750. It produces approximately 94,000 BTUs on propane and approximately 90,500 on natural gas.

**MR100 \$79.00**

## Pyrometers & Thermocouples

### SKUTT DIGITAL PYROMETER

Dual Input, Type K thermocouple, mounting block, 5 feet of thermocouple wire, pyrometer flange for mounting to the kiln. Case that can be mounted to the wall or it has a flip out back that can be set on a table. Remembers the minimum and maximum temperatures recorded in a firing. Rated to Cone 10, +/-0.4% of reading accuracy.

**SK2783 \$159.00**



### THERMOCOUPLES

|        |            |                |
|--------|------------|----------------|
| SK1913 | Block      | \$10.50        |
| SK1515 | Replace 6" | \$21.00        |
| SK1516 | Replace 8" | <b>\$23.00</b> |

### 12" THERMOCOUPLE, BLOCK & WIRE

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| SK1506               | \$41.00 |
| SK0021 8" block/wire | \$47.00 |

### TERMINAL BLOCKS

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| SK1906 Term. Block 1P all KM        | \$21.00 |
| SK1925 Term. Block 3P all KM        | \$21.00 |
| SK1519 Term. Strip Replace. w/ Tabs | \$35.00 |

### HEAT SWITCHES

|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| New Style 3 Heat Switch Pckg | \$49.00 |
| SK0243                       |         |

### THERMOCOUPLE PROTECTOR TUBE

Extends the life of your thermocouple, covering 7" ... Inside dimension 5/8". Outside dimension 7/8". Fits an 8 gauge thermocouple. Made of thin high-temp refractory material.

**FS243 \$38.99**

**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**

Email for exact pricing.

# Miscellaneous

## GARRITY RIB RUB

The perfect salve for your hardwood ribs, and your hands! Contains mineral oil, beeswax, and lavender essential oil.  
GRR 2 oz. salve \$12.00



## XIEM CLAY BAG TIES

Reusable ties for your clay bags!

XCBT2LG Lime Green \$4.25  
XCBT2O Orange \$4.25



## XIEM BAT LIFTER

Prevents broken needle tools or fettling knives. Remove any sticky bat or heavy wheel throwing work with confidence off the wheel head.

XXSTBL \$6.50



## CHINESE CLAY ART TEA POT HANDLES

Several different types and sizes of teapot handles to add to your work!

|                   |                 |        |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------|
| CCAAH01 Bamboo 4" | flat texture    | \$8.50 |
| CCAAH03 Bamboo 4" | braided texture | \$8.50 |
| CCAAH04 Cane 3"   |                 | \$8.50 |
| CCAAH07 Metal 4"  |                 | \$8.50 |
| CCAAH08 Copper 3" |                 | \$8.50 |
| CCAAH09 Brass 4"  |                 | \$8.50 |

## CHINESE CLAY ART HANDLE MAKER

Several different types and sizes of teapot handles to add to your work!

CCACR10 Handle Maker \$8.00

## CHINESE CLAY ART EDGE CUTTER

Several different types and sizes of teapot handles to add to your work!

CCACW18 Rounded Edge Cutter \$14.00

## CHINESE CLAY DRAGON SCALE TOOL

Metal tool for making dragon scale patterns, has 2 sizes, one on each end.

## STEVE'S TOOL

Versatile tool for creating texture on thrown pieces by removing clay. Many parts in the kit provide endless possibilities for a variety of textures.

MKMST Steve Tool \$25.00



# Kiln Furniture/Shelves

## Kiln Shelves

This kiln furniture is manufactured with superior quality body formulations, well-regulated quality control procedures, and a long and tightly controlled firing cycle. The finished product is composed of 50% cordierite and 35% mullite, with lesser amounts of corundum and other minerals. This combination yields excellent mechanical properties and a remarkably high resistance to thermal shock.

### For Aim 88 Kiln

| Code        | Dims           | Price |
|-------------|----------------|-------|
| <b>7712</b> | 7" x 7" x 1/2" | 20.35 |

### For Skutt 614 Kiln

| Code          | Dims                | Price |
|---------------|---------------------|-------|
| <b>HEX12F</b> | 9 1/4" x 12" x 1/2" | 20.35 |
| <b>10R</b>    | 10 3/8" Round       | 20.35 |
| <b>HEX12H</b> | 9 1/4" x 6" x 1/2"  | 9.10  |

### For Skutt 714 Kiln

| Code        | Dims             | Price   |
|-------------|------------------|---------|
| <b>13R</b>  | 13" x 5/8" Round | \$30.90 |
| <b>13HR</b> | 13" x 5/8" Half  | \$20.35 |

### For Skutt 1018,1022, 1027 Kilns

| Code          | Dims                            | Price    |
|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| <b>231F</b>   | 21" x 22" x 5/8" Deca           | \$76.41  |
| <b>231H</b>   | 10 1/2" x 22" x 5/8" Half Deca. | \$35.43  |
| <b>19HR</b>   | 19" x 5/8" Half Round           | \$37.43  |
| <b>CL21R</b>  | 21" x 5/8" Corelite Round       | \$122.07 |
| <b>CL21HR</b> | 21" x 5/8" Corelite Half        | \$73.83  |
| <b>CL26HR</b> | 26" x 5/8" Corelite Half        | \$104.26 |

### For Skutt 1218-3,1222-3, 1227-3 Kilns

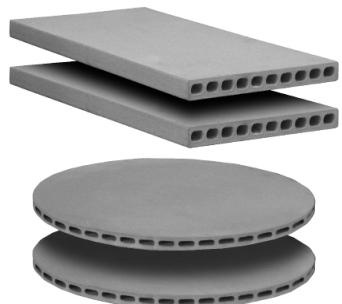
| Code       | Dims                  | Price   |
|------------|-----------------------|---------|
| <b>280</b> | 13" x 26" x 3/4" Half | \$51.91 |

## Corelite Kiln Shelves

Items with CL in Code name indicate CoreLite Brand Shelves. Special Order only.

They are nearly half the weight of traditional kiln shelves and just as strong. Less likely to propagate cracks through their cores.

### SPECIAL ORDER ONLY



# Kiln Furniture

## Posts

### TRI-POSTS 1.5 INCHES WIDE

| Code       | Description      | Each  |
|------------|------------------|-------|
| <b>.5P</b> | Tri Posts .5 in. | 3.66  |
| <b>1</b>   | Tri Posts 1 in.  | 3.66  |
| <b>2</b>   | Tri Posts 2 in.  | 3.73  |
| <b>3</b>   | Tri Posts 3 in.  | 4.30  |
| <b>4</b>   | Tri Posts 4 in.  | 4.61  |
| <b>5</b>   | Tri Posts 5 in.  | 5.18  |
| <b>6</b>   | Tri Posts 6 in.  | 5.88  |
| <b>7</b>   | Tri Posts 7 in.  | 6.76  |
| <b>8</b>   | Tri Posts 8 in.  | 7.01  |
| <b>9</b>   | Tri Posts 9 in.  | 7.83  |
| <b>10</b>  | Tri Posts 10 in. | 8.66  |
| <b>11</b>  | Tri Posts 11 in. | 9.54  |
| <b>12</b>  | Tri Posts 12 in. | 10.30 |
| <b>13</b>  | Tri Posts 13 in. | 11.18 |
| <b>14</b>  | Tri Posts 14 in. | 12.07 |
| <b>15</b>  | Tri Posts 15 in. | 12.89 |

### STACKING PLATE RACK

Set of 3

FS219 \$12.99

### ALOXITE RUBBING STONES

These blocks are made of fine hard abrasive material. They are excellent for grinding glaze runs or rough spots on bisque ware.

RUBL 1" x 1" x 6" \$19.99  
RUB 2" x 2.5" \$17.99

## Stilts

### STILTS WITH METAL WIRES

Fires to cone 5.

| Code          | Point to Point                         | Each    |
|---------------|--|---------|
| <b>FS208</b>  | Stilts Double Point, 2 in. (Discontin- | \$4.86  |
| <b>FS219</b>  | Stacking Plate Rack, Set of 3          | \$12.99 |
| <b>FS220</b>  | Stacking Tile Holders Set of 4         | \$7.27  |
| <b>FS801</b>  | Stilts w/ Steel Point 3/4 in.          | \$2.23  |
| <b>FS802</b>  | Stilts w/ Steel Point 1 in.            | \$2.43  |
| <b>FS804</b>  | Stilts w/ Steel Point 1 1/2 in.        | \$2.74  |
| <b>FS805</b>  | Stilts w/ Multi Point 1 1/2 in.        | \$4.13  |
| <b>FS808</b>  | Stilts w/ Steel Point 2 3/4 in.        | \$4.23  |
| <b>FS810</b>  | Stilts w/ Steel Point 3 1/2 in.        | \$4.82  |
| <b>FS811</b>  | Stilts w/ Steel Point 1/2 in.          | \$2.02  |
| <b>FS818</b>  | Highboy Stilt 1-3/8 x 1-3/4 3 Points   | \$3.77  |
| <b>FS820</b>  | Stilts, 3 1/4 in. Long Bars Each       | \$5.23  |
| <b>FS821</b>  | Stilts, 4 in. Long Bars Each           | \$5.05  |
| <b>FSHEX</b>  | Stilts, Bed of Nails 128 pins 3.75in.  | \$20.60 |
| <b>FSHEXL</b> | Stilts, Bed of Nails XL 8in.           | \$35.80 |

### BAR STILTS

Fire to cone 5.

**FS820** \$5.23 each \$52.34/dozen  
3 1/2" Ceramic bar with ten wires.

**FS 821** \$5.05 \$50.54/dozen  
4" Ceramic bar



### LARGE BEAD RACK

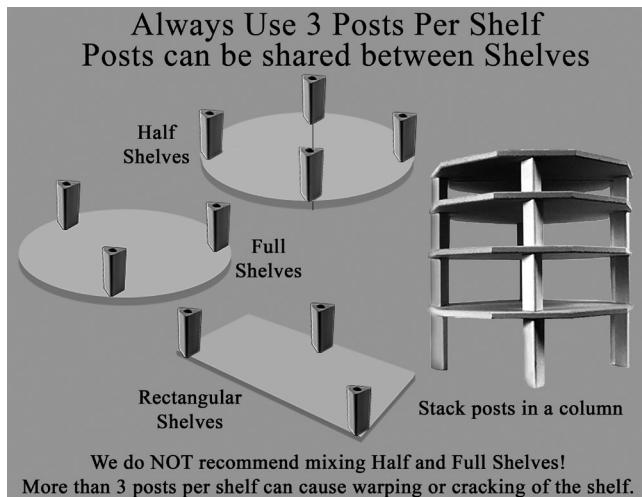
Two durable stoneware supports with 6"-10" long wires.

Fires to cone 6

**RACK \$48.20**

Replacement rods (6)

**RODS \$44.41**



# Extruders

Scott Creek Extruders

## SCOTT CREEK EXTRUDERS

Features a removable plunger for convenient loading, and a removable barrel cap for quick die changes. These extruders have unique cast aluminum inner die holders for greater diversity of hollow extrusions. Expansion boxes, which allow for larger extrusions, are available for the 4" and 5" models. A variety of optional die sets are also available.

### 4" ALUMINUM EXTRUDER

Scott Creek's most popular model. The aluminum barrel is removable from the back bar for easy cleaning. Includes 2 blank dies.

**SC013 \$549.95**

### 5" ALUMINUM EXTRUDER

Scott Creek's largest extruder. Ruggedly built for heavy duty use. Includes two blank dies.

**SC014 \$649.95**

### STANDS

Mount extruder on Brent Slab Rollers  
SR-14,20, & 36.

**SC037 Table Mount Extruder Stand \$300.00**  
**SC038 Floor Mount Extruder Stand \$1100.00**



## HEAVY DUTY CLAY GUN & DIE KIT

Exceptionally handy, rugged extruder for making small runs of a particular form. You'll find many uses for this handy tool in your studio or classroom. Comes with a 1/2" coil die and two blank dies to customize to your own needs.

Optional die kit includes 8 dies.

|                 |   |                |
|-----------------|---|----------------|
| <b>SC001</b>    | <b>Super Duper Clay Gun</b>                     | <b>\$73.00</b> |
| <b>SC033</b>    | <b>XL Clay Gun</b>                              |                |
| <b>\$110.00</b> |   |                |
| <b>SC002</b>    | <b>Clay Gun Die Kit</b>                         | <b>\$30.00</b> |
| <b>SC008</b>    | <b>Clay Gun Blank Die</b>                       | <b>\$14.95</b> |
| <b>SC034</b>    | <b>4" Clay Gun 8pc Handle Die Kit</b>           | <b>\$49.95</b> |
| <b>SC035</b>    | <b>4" Clay Gun 8pc Shape &amp; Coil Die Kit</b> | <b>\$49.95</b> |
| <b>SC036</b>    | <b>4" Clay Gun 8pc Tile &amp; Trim Die Kit</b>  | <b>\$49.95</b> |



# Extruders

## Brent Extruders

SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

### BRENT HAND EXTRUDER

The hand extruder makes thousands of different solid or hollow shapes. Tubes, bars, tiles, slabs - the possibilities are endless. The barrel is 4" wide and holds 10 lbs. of clay. It comes with the hardware needed to be bolted to a wall or table, and an optional stand attaches it to the end of all Brent SR model slab rollers.



### STANDARD SET

BE Heavy Duty set \$920.00

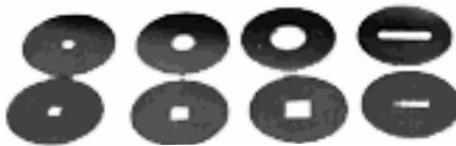
### DIE SETS

BEHOLLOW Hollow Die Set \$86.00  
BESTD Standard Die Set \$86.00



### SCOTT CREEK EXTRUDER ACCESSORIES

|       |                                |          |
|-------|--------------------------------|----------|
| SC003 | 4" ClayGun8pc Handle Die Kit   | \$54.95  |
| SC004 | 4" Multi Shape Coil Die        | \$54.95  |
| SC008 | 4" Clay Gun Blank Die          | \$14.95  |
| SC009 | 4" Extruder Die Kit (24 piece) | \$210.00 |
| SC010 | 4" Expansion Box               | \$399.95 |
| SC011 | 4" Expansion Box Die Kit       | \$125.00 |
| SC012 | 4" Expansion Slab Die Kit A    | \$92.00  |
| SC015 | 5" Blank Aluminum Die          | \$16.95  |
| SC016 | 5" Extruder Die Kit (6 piece)  | \$145.00 |
| SC017 | 5" Expansion Box               | \$469.95 |
| SC018 | 5" Expan. Box Die Kit, Wood    | \$112.00 |
| SC021 | 4" Tile Cutter Square          | \$59.95  |
| SC039 | 6" Tile Cutter Square          | \$74.95  |



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Slab Rollers

## North Star Slab Rollers

### STANDARD SLAB ROLLER PACKAGE

With canvas and wagon wheel handle only.

**SLB24STDPKG** 24"      \$1323  
**SLB30STDPKG** 30"      \$1440



### SUPER SLAB ROLLER PACKAGES

24", 30", or 36" Slab Roller with two 4" rolls. 72" steel work table, table top, canvas, hardware, and wagon wheel handle.

**SLB24SUPPKG** 24"      \$1898  
**SLB30SUPPKG** 30"      \$2369  
**SLB36SUPPKG** 36"      \$2944

### Special Order

Email for pricing and availability.

### PORTAROLLER

Designed for ceramic arts teachers who are moving from classroom to classroom and for studio potters who need a fully functional slab roller but have limited space. The PortaRoller has two rolls, much like the wringer of an old-fashioned washing machine. Slab thickness infinitely variable from 0 to 2-3/4 inches. Slabs can be rolled in either direction and clay can be added or subtracted at any time. Roll slabs up to 16" wide.

**SLB18PORT** \$840



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Slab Rollers

## Nidec-Shimpo Slab Rollers

### NIDEC-SHIMPO SLAB ROLLER

Heavy-duty slab roller produces up to a 3" thick slab. Two-roller system reduces warping. Synchronized adjustment allows for control of slab thickness. Wagon wheel handle provides easy feeding of slab through rollers in either direction. 30"x 50" table.

Comes with one canvas set.

**SR3050** \$1456.00

**SR-CNVS** Canvas Set Only \$144.15

### NIDEC-SHIMPO SLAB ROLLER MINI

Recommended for small studio space, maintenance free, portable and easy to store when not in use.

Dimensions 16" x 24"

**SRM1624** \$880.38

**FOYB4045171-ST** Canvas

Set Only \$76.44



## Brent Slab Rollers

### SR-20

Rolls slabs 20" wide by 5' long. Comes with steel pipe legs and three masonite shims: one 1/8" plain and two 1/4" with canvas.



### ACCESSORIES

Leg Set for SR-14

Leg Set for SRC

Shims and top canvases are available for all models. Email for pricing.

### SRC

Practical for home and studio use, the SRC can produce slabs 21" wide and 40" long, from 1/4" to 1" thick. Each SRC comes with six masonite shims: four 1/4" plain, one 1/4" with canvas and one 1/8" plain. Available as either a table model or with easy-to-assemble screw-in-legs.

### SR-14

Rolls out slabs 14" wide and 3' long. Includes three masonite shims: one 1/8" plain and two 1/4" with canvas. Can be used on a table or mounted on the optional leg set.

### Special Order

Email for pricing and availability.

# Pug Mills & Clay Mixers

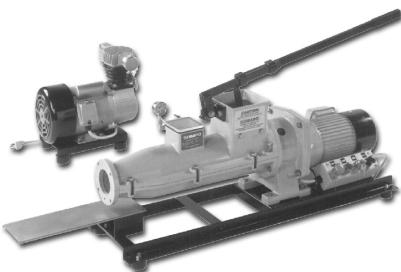
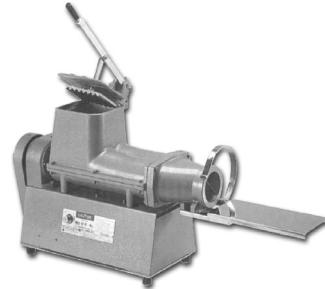
## Nidec-Shimpo Pug Mills

### Special Order

Email for pricing and availability.

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO PUG MILLS

Die cast body is corrosion resistant. Twin mixing augers are die-cast aluminum with stainless steel cores. Augers, plates and other parts are removable for easy cleaning. Dual safety system automatically shuts off machine when augers are exposed. One year warranty.  
**NRA04:** 1/4 HP, 880lbs./hour, 3-1/2" round nozzle  
**NRA04S: Stainless Steel**



## Peter Puggers

### PETER PUGGER

The complete clay processing machine. Batch mixing, push button controls, a high quality, heavy duty drive, a large hopper, and stainless steel construction. Both non-deairing (PM) and deairing (VPM) models available.

|        |               |
|--------|---------------|
| PM-50  | 1200 lbs/hr.  |
| PM-100 | 2000 lbs./hr. |
| VPM-9  | 500 lbs./hr.  |
| VPM-20 | 600 lbs./hr.  |
| VPM-30 | 800 lbs./hr.  |
| VPM-60 | 1500 lbs./hr. |



## Soldner Clay Mixers

### SOLDNER MIXERS

Carries all the weight of the clay on the bottom of a slowly revolving concrete tub. The tub smashes the clay through stationary cutting bars, slicing, cutting, chopping and wedging. Premixing ingredients is unnecessary! No dangerous augers, blades or high speed parts.

#### Studio Model

1.5 HP, 115/208/230/460 V, 1 or 3 Ph, mixing capacity 150 lbs.

#### Professional Model

5 HP, 208/230/460 V, 1 or 3 Ph, mixing capacity 300 lbs



**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**  
Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Ware Carts

## Special Order

Email for pricing and availability.



### BRENT WARE CART EX

Nine shelf supports. Constructed from 1" steel pipe and welded shelf supports, it is 78" high, 35" wide, and 24" deep. The 4" rubber swivel casters roll easily when cart is loaded and can be firmly locked in place when needed. Twelve 12" x 32" x 1/2" thick exterior plywood shelves offer strength and dozens of stcking options.

**BWC** Cart w/shelves and cover **\$1125.00**

Set of 12

**BWCS** Shelf set

**\$195**



### LAGUNA WARE CART

This sturdy ware cart features all steel construction and 4" diameter hard rubber casters with a convenient 18 shelf capacity. Measuring 24" x 38" x 58", the cart assembles very easily and will ship UPS. Includes 6 exterior grade plywood shelves.

**LWC** Ware Cart **\$470**

**LWCS** Additional Shelves **\$5.95/ea.**

### BRENT BATMOBILE

42" high x 35" long x 14" wide. The batmobile can hold 60 to 90 bats, depending on the thickness. Has an adjustable shelf to accommodate 12" and 14" bats. The top shelf can be used as a ware cart.

**BBM** **\$775**



### NORTHSTAR WARE CART

#### Special Order Only

Longer Lead Time.

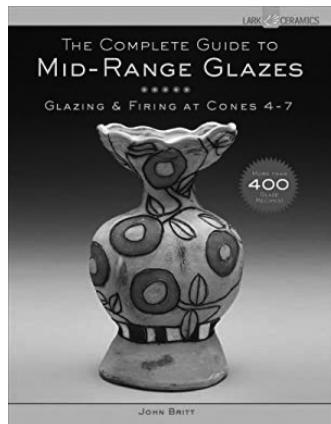
Constructed of 14 gauge steel with 6" industrial casters, two of which have parking brakes. The use of shelf brackets allows flexibility of shelf placement. Up to 22 shelves for holding tile.

**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**

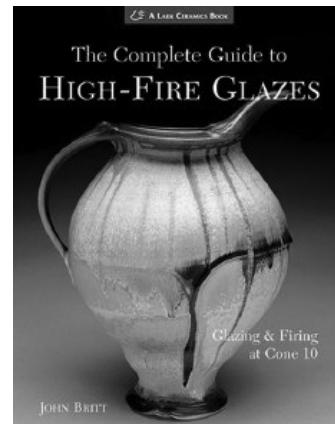
Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Books & Periodicals

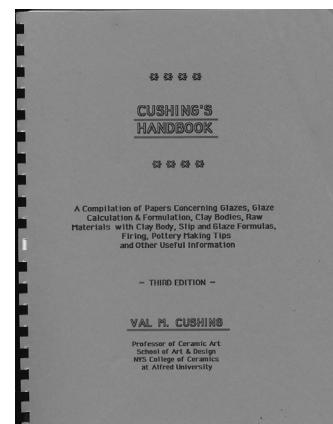
## Books



**COMPLETE GUIDE TO  
MID-RANGE GLAZES**  
BRITT \$29.95



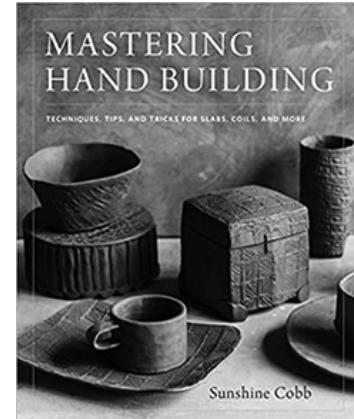
**COMPLETE GUIDE TO  
HIGH-FIRE GLAZES**  
BRITT \$17.95



**CUSHING'S HAN-  
BOOK**  
CUSHING \$45.99

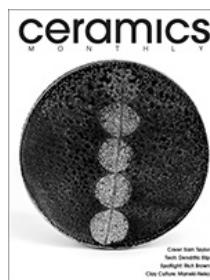


**HANDMADE TILE**  
HANDMADE \$35.00

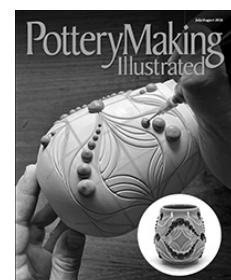


**MASTERING HAND  
BUILDING**  
MASTERING \$32.00

## Periodicals



**CERAMICS  
MONTHLY**



**POTTERY MAKING  
ILLUSTRATED**

# Index

## A

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Adapter Bats .....             | 74 |
| Adjustable Clay Slicer .....   | 17 |
| Adjustable Circle Cutter ..... | 17 |
| Aprons .....                   | 33 |
| Art Tube .....                 | 31 |

## B

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Bag Ties .....              | 16    |
| Banding Wheels .....        | 63    |
| Bar Stilts .....            | 89    |
| Bat Lifter .....            | 35    |
| Batmate .....               | 74    |
| Batmobile .....             | 95    |
| Bat Pins .....              | 74    |
| Bats .....                  | 74    |
| Bead Rack .....             | 89    |
| Bevel Cutter .....          | 17    |
| Bisque Fix .....            | 36    |
| Books & Periodicals .....   | 96    |
| Brent Electric Wheels ..... | 73    |
| Brushes .....               | 30,31 |
| Buckets .....               | 33    |
| Burners .....               | 86    |

## C

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Calipers .....                    | 32    |
| Carts .....                       | 95    |
| Carving Bows .....                | 17    |
| Casting Slips .....               | 10    |
| Caulk .....                       | 81    |
| Circle Cutter .....               | 17    |
| Chamois .....                     | 29    |
| Clay .....                        | 4-7   |
| Clay Cutter .....                 | 16    |
| Clay Mixers .....                 | 94    |
| Clayprons .....                   | 33    |
| Clay Shapers .....                | 16    |
| Clay Pricing .....                | 8-9   |
| Coleman Dry Showcase Glazes ..... | 55    |
| Colorant Information .....        | 68    |
| Cones .....                       | 85    |
| Contact Information .....         | 1     |
| Containers, Jars .....            | 33,34 |
| Contents .....                    | 1     |
| Corelite Kiln Shelves .....       | 88    |
| Coyote Underglazes .....          | 57    |
| Cutting Wires .....               | 17    |

## D

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Darvan #7 .....         | 10 |
| Decorating Disks .....  | 63 |
| Delivery .....          | 3  |
| Diamond Hand Pads ..... | 27 |
| Dipping Tongs .....     | 35 |
| Directions .....        | 2  |
| Dot, The .....          | 20 |
| Dry Glazes .....        | 55 |
| Dry Clay Pricing .....  | 10 |
| Dry Slip Pricing .....  | 10 |

## E

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| Elements .....         | 84 |
| Element Pins .....     | 83 |
| Envirovent .....       | 81 |
| Equipment Repair ..... | 80 |
| Extruders .....        | 90 |

## F

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Falcon Precision Decorator ..... | 21 |
| Firing Service .....             | 80 |
| Firing Stilts .....              | 89 |
| Flex Rulers .....                | 23 |
| Fluting Tools .....              | 23 |
| Frits .....                      | 66 |

## G

|                                       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Giffin Grip .....                     | 74    |
| Gift Cards .....                      | 3     |
| Glaze Products .....                  | 37-63 |
| Glazes .....                          |       |
| Dry Glazes .....                      | 55    |
| Laguna Dry Raku Glazes .....          | 62    |
| Tom Coleman Dry Showcase Glazes ..... | 55    |
| High Fire Glazes .....                |       |
| Spectrum High Fire .....              | 55    |
| Tom Coleman Dry Showcase Glazes ..... | 55    |
| Low Fire Glazes .....                 | 37-39 |
| Amaco Teacher's Palette .....         | 37    |
| Amaco Opalescent .....                | 38    |
| Laguna Lead Free Low Fire .....       | 39    |
| Leslie's N-Series .....               | 37    |
| Leslie's Lava and Crackle .....       | 37    |
| Mayco Clear .....                     | 38    |
| Mid Fire Glazes .....                 |       |
| Amaco Potter's Choice .....           | 40    |
| Amaco Potter's Choice Flux .....      | 42    |
| Amaco Potter's Choice Cosmos .....    | 42    |
| Amaco Celadon & Satin Matte .....     | 41    |
| Amaco HF Series .....                 | 40    |
| Amaco LG .....                        | 38    |

# Index

## *G, continued*

|                                      |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Amaco Phase .....                    | 41    |
| Amaco Shino .....                    | 42    |
| Coyote Mid Fire Glazes .....         | 44-47 |
| Georgie's Glazes .....               | 44    |
| Georgie's Interactive Pigments ..... | 44    |
| Laguna Crackle .....                 | 43    |
| Laguna Dry Lake .....                | 43    |
| Laguna Crystal Blossom Glazes .....  | 43    |
| Laguna Moroccan Sand Glazes .....    | 48    |
| Laguna Mystic Glazes .....           | 43    |
| Leslie's Clear and Matte .....       | 43    |
| Leslie's Kinu/Koke/Niji .....        | 42    |
| Mayco Low Fire .....                 | 53-54 |
| Mayco Stoneware .....                | 51-52 |
| Mayco Washes .....                   | 52    |
| Spectrum Mid Fire Glazes .....       | 50    |
| Spectrum Floating .....              | 43    |
| Raku Glazes .....                    | 62    |
| Western Mid Fire .....               | 49    |
| Multi-Cone Glazes .....              | 51-54 |
| Gleco Trap .....                     | 35    |
| Gloves .....                         | 33    |
| Graffito Paper Sets .....            | 59    |
| Grinding Disks .....                 | 27    |

## *H*

|                              |    |
|------------------------------|----|
| High Temperature Caulk ..... | 81 |
| Hsin Trimming Tools .....    | 18 |

## *I*

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| Insulating Blanket ..... | 83 |
|--------------------------|----|

## *J*

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| Jiffy Mixing Wands ..... | 34 |
|--------------------------|----|

## *K*

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Kanthal Wire .....     | 82    |
| Kaowool .....          | 83    |
| Kemper Tools .....     | 11-23 |
| Kickwheel .....        | 72    |
| KilnMaster Parts ..... | 85    |
| Kilns .....            | 76-79 |

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Kiln Accessories ..... | 81-86 |
| Kiln EnviroVent .....  | 81    |

## *L*

|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Latex .....                           | 60 |
| Leaf Cutter Set .....                 | 20 |
| Leg Extension Kit .....               | 75 |
| Leslie's Squeeze Pen Underglaze ..... | 59 |
| Lusters .....                         | 62 |

## *M*

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Mallets and Paddles .....  | 26    |
| Mason Stains® .....        | 69-71 |
| Medium Fire Clay .....     | 4,5,8 |
| Menders .....              | 36    |
| Mid Fire Glazes .....      | 40-50 |
| Miscellaneous .....        | 87    |
| MKM Decorating Disks ..... | 63    |
| MKM Rollers .....          | 29    |
| MKM Ribs .....             | 24    |
| Mold Making Supplies ..... | 36    |
| Mouth Sprayers .....       | 32    |
| Mudbump .....              | 18    |

## *P*

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Paddle .....                        | 26    |
| Parallel Cutter .....               | 17    |
| Peep Hole Plugs .....               | 83    |
| Periodicals .....                   | 96    |
| Peter Pugger .....                  | 94    |
| Plaster, Additive and Pricing ..... | 64    |
| Plaster Bats .....                  | 74    |
| Plaster Rasps .....                 | 22    |
| Porcelain .....                     | 7,9   |
| Posts .....                         | 89    |
| Pot Lifts .....                     | 20    |
| Potter's Pads .....                 | 60    |
| Potter's Wheels .....               | 72-73 |
| Pug Mills .....                     | 94    |
| Pyramid Stilts .....                | 89    |
| Pyrometers .....                    | 86    |

## *R*

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Raku Kilns .....                    | 77    |
| Raku Glaze .....                    | 62    |
| Raku Tongs .....                    | 35    |
| Raw Materials .....                 | 65-67 |
| Refractory Coatings & Cements ..... | 81    |
| Repair Service .....                | 80    |
| Respirator .....                    | 31    |
| Retractable Scoring Tool .....      | 18    |

# Index

|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| Ribs            | 24, 25 |
| Rollers         | 26     |
| Rose Cutter Set | 20     |
| Rubber Bands    | 81     |
| Rubbing Bricks  | 83     |

## S

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Safety Equipment             | 33     |
| Safety Glasses               | 33     |
| Sairset                      | 81     |
| Sanding Pads                 | 27     |
| Scales                       | 32     |
| Scoops                       | 34     |
| Shelves, kiln                | 88     |
| Nidec-Shimpo Wheels          | 72     |
| Shipping                     | 3      |
| Sieves                       | 35     |
| Silkscreen Supplies          | 61     |
| Silicon Carbide Kiln Shelves | 88     |
| Skutt Kilns                  | 76-79  |
| Slab Mat                     | 93     |
| Slab Rollers                 | 93     |
| Slip Additives               | 10     |
| Slips                        | 10     |
| Slip Pricing                 | 10     |
| Slip Trailers & Decorators   | 21     |
| Sodium Silicate              | 10     |
| Soldner Clay Mixer           | 94     |
| Specific Gravity Cup         | 34     |
| Spectrum High Fire           | 55     |
| Splash Pans                  | 72, 73 |
| Sponges                      | 29     |
| Spout Maker                  | 15     |
| Spray Bottle                 | 32     |
| Sprayers                     | 32     |
| Sprayz                       | 59     |
| Squeeze Pen Underglaze       | 59     |
| Stains, Mason                | 69-71  |
| Stamps, pattern              | 28     |
| Stamps, letter/number        | 28     |
| Steve's Tool                 | 28     |
| Stilt Mark Stones            | 89     |
| Stilts                       | 89     |
| Stools                       | 75     |
| Studio Equipment             | 33     |

## T

|                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| Terminal Blocks    | 86    |
| Texture Rollers    | 28    |
| Texturizers        | 60    |
| Thermocouples      | 86    |
| Throwing Tools     | 20    |
| Tile Cutters       | 22    |
| Tom Coleman Glazes | 55    |
| Tongs              | 35    |
| Tools              | 11-29 |

|                 |    |
|-----------------|----|
| Tool Organizers | 31 |
| Tool Kit        | 15 |
| Tri-Posts       | 89 |
| Turntables      | 63 |

## U

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Underglaze Pencils Amaco         | 60    |
| Underglaze Pencils Choxil        | 60    |
| Underglaze Crayons               | 59    |
| Underglazes                      | 56-58 |
| Amaco Sprays                     | 59    |
| Amaco Velvet Underglazes         | 57    |
| Coyote High Fire Underglazes     | 57    |
| Leslie's Underglaze              | 58    |
| Mayco Underglaze                 | 58    |
| Speedball Underglazes            | 56    |
| Underglaze Watercolor Paint Sets | 59    |

## V

|                 |    |
|-----------------|----|
| Venting Systems | 81 |
| Venturi Burners | 86 |

## W

|                             |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Ware Carts                  | 95     |
| Watercolor Paint Sets       | 59     |
| Wax                         | 60     |
| Website                     | 3      |
| Wet Slip Pricing            | 10     |
| Wheel Leg Extensions        | 75     |
| Wheels                      | 72, 73 |
| Brent Electric Wheels       | 73     |
| Lockerbie Kickwheel         | 72     |
| Pacifica Electric Wheels    | 73     |
| Nidec-Shimpo Whisper Wheels | 72     |
| Wire, Kanthal               | 82     |
| Wire Clay Cutters           | 16-17  |
| Wire Slicers                | 16     |

## X

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| Xiem Ribs          | 24 |
| Xiem Slip Trailers | 21 |
| Xiem Art Tubes     | 31 |